

IMMEDIATE 230001 MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARI
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

57

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN STREP, 230001H-230600H MAY69

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: 230200, 984547, ECB RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF 82MM APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS ^{SOUTH} ~~NORTH~~ OF LINES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AID OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(R IN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROH HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROH VCB TO CALL AND ELLIOTT CLEAT BASE. CONDUCT PATROL TO THE VICINITY OF XD 987414. ~~MAINTAIN OPERATIONS TO~~
~~CONDUCT A LEECAR TO THE VICINITY OF XD 987414. 3/9(-)~~
 CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROH ELLIOTT CLEAT BASE TO CALL LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELICOPT FROH VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE, AND ANOTHER ON SIX HOURS NOTICE. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
14 VIA (MED)
6 VIA (INHOR)
0 KIA

EN: ³⁴ 53 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 IKT
7 IWC
0 CS C

GP-4
BT
CCC 1452

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY L. RussonIMMEDIATE 230625Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #58, 230601H-231200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 3/E/2/4 XD 993443, 1/3/9

YD 01145L.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSIONAT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL,
FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND ^{Commenced} ~~CONDUCTED~~ SEARCH ANDDESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE
SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION ATECB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF
ECB AND IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 222105H: RECON RELAY AT
XD 979559 SPOTTED 11 ENEMY IN THE WIRE AFTER TRIP FLAREWAS SET OFF. RELAY FIRED SAF AT ENEMY AND ENEMY THREW
CHICKENS AND HIT RELAY WITH GAS. RELAY TOOK ENEMY MORTARSFROM XD 967563. SPOOKY WORKED OUT AND TWO FLIGHTS OF
FIXED WING WERE ^{seen} ~~RN~~ ON THE ENEMY.B. 231010H: 1/3/9 AT FSB PETE OBSERVED 1 ARTY/ROCKET
ROUND IMPACT AT XD 983566 AND 2 ARTY/ROCKET ROUNDS IMPACT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT XD 970616.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB AND IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
14 WIA (MED)
6 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 34 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 GSWC

GP-4
BT CCN 1495

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1STLT L. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY L. Kusner

53

IMMEDIATE 231345Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERMITER MOUNTAIN SITREP #59, 231201H-231800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" CID/1/4 XD 824575, "B" CID/1/4 XD 000484, A(-)/1/4 XD 912591, 3/A/1/4 XD 927587, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 2/B/1/4 XD 897627, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 2/C/1/4 XD 830627, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 2/D/1/4 XD 828564, HQ/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, "B" CID/3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 YD 014447, 1/I/3/9 YD 005445, 2/F/2/4 XD 815455, 2/H/2/4 (REIN) XD 979480, "A" CID/3/9 XD 985511, "B" CID/3/9 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985511, K/3/9 XD 000484, I/3/9 XD 978585.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATS, HILL 691, AND HILL 950 AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CALU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CALU, AS UICD OPCOM OF K/3/9. 3/9 (-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT BOB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF BOB AND IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

3. COMBAT 220300H, 987411, RECON TEAM, EARLY FLOWER, OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WALKING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY TALKING ALoud AND APPEARED NOT ALONE. ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND GREEN PATROL H UNIFORM, AND WEAPONS UNKNOWN. AT 0930H, AD ON STATIONS AND HEARD MOVEMENT AND 1 ENEMY EXPOSED HIMSELF RESULTING

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 IN 1 NVA KIA. ENTRY HAD NO WEAPON OR GEAR AND WAS WEARING KHAKIS
 AND ALSO HE HAD HAD A HAIRCUT WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. ENTRY HAD
 CUTS THAT HAD BEEN TREATED WITH IODINE. NO DIRECTED TRAIL NORTH
 TO LZ. FIRED FIXED WING AND NO ORDNANCE AT AREA. FRESH TRAIL
 ACTIVITY AND NOISE IN AREA. TRAIL EXITED AT 221805H. ADD 1
 NVA KIA (C)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 231650H, 978588, I/3/4 RECEIVED 9 601
 FROM ENTRY POSITION BELIEVED TO BE AT 978588. BOUNDS IMPACTED
 50 METERS FROM LINES. RESULTING IN NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
 FIRED ARMY AND 81's.

231600H, 825639, HELICOPTER BEING RESUPPLY TO O/1/4 RECEIVED
 30CAL FIRE FROM NORTH. CALLED ARMY LIAISON.

231600H, 897627, B/1/4 FOUND (2) 50CAL POSITIONS, EXPENDED
 BRAS IN AREA, 1 CHINESE GRENADE, 2 CHINESE 50CAL BOXES,
 50 BOUNDS LEFT IN AREA. CONTINUED TO SEARCH OUT AREA.

231110H, 894632, D/1/4 FOUND 3 FUSIS FOR 82MM, 2 82MM
 BOUNDS, 2 PACKAGES OF RUSSIAN INCREMENTS. 3 RUSSIAN 82MM
 PRIMERS, APPROXIMATELY 1400 7.62MM CHINESE BOUNDS FOR WEAPONS
 OF LINKON TYPE. ALSO FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH, TRAIL WAS USED
 IN PAST 24 HOURS BY A PLATOON SIZE UNIT MOVING NORTH, ALSO
 FOUND FOOTPRINTS 24 HOURS OR LESS OLD. BROUGHT ROUND TO B-2
 POSITION.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE
 AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME
 ACTIVITIES. 2/4(REF) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB,

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNAL HILL, PSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 930 AND TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA 11 AND
TO THE SOUTH OF CA 12, AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

3/9(-) TO CONDUCT SECURITY LIAISON AT EOB AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF EOB AND IN THE VICINITY OF PSB
PATE, AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 1 NVA KIA

FR: 0 FR KIA
14 KIA (IED)
6 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

MI: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 MIA
7 IUC
0 CSUC

GP-4
BT

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 2317 308 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, BASK FORCE NOTRE

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HENRIER MONTAINE STREAM #60, 231001H-232400H MAY 1969

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S, AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 231305, 091451, VICTIM WOUND REMAINING TO PLATOON WITH A FIRE TEAM, THAT WAS SENT TO FIND A PLACE TO CROSS STREAM, WHEN HE SLIPPED AND FELL INTO DEEP WATER. TWO MARINES WENT AFTER HIM AND DRAGGED HIM OUT. A CORPSEMAN WAS CALLED AND ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION WAS ADMINISTERED. VICTIM WAS REEVACUED. 1 (BC) 231045H, 091453, 2/4 SPOTTED 3 MALES AT 1000 ON STREAM. ASKED FOR ID, HAD NONE. AND GOT WORD TO DETAIN ONE WHEN HE RETURNS FROM PATROL. SENT TO B. MONTENGARD AND NVA SOLDIER AIDES. SEPARATED 3 MALES AND WENT BRING BACK TO VCB, TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION. (3 DETAINEES) *[Signature]*
232110H, 091455, AT ABOVE POSITION 1/3/4 FOUND TWO STICKS POINTING TOWARD THE ROCK PILE. MAKING AMBUSH FOR 90 METERS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S AND CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~NO CHANGE~~ ADD 3 DETAINEES *[Signature]*

FR: 0 FR KIA
11 WIA (1ED)
6 WIA (1INOR)
0 MIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IUC
0 CASUAL

#60

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT G. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY P. J. McClam

IMMEDIATE 040012Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, TASK FORCE L. HORN

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION WERKILIR MOUNTAIN #61, 240001H-240600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB H VILLE AND FSB RUBBLE. 2/4 (REM) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO GALE AND ELIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF GALE. 3/9 (-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CALLO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE RAZORBACK.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 PR UA
14 KIA (LTD)
6 VTA (LTD)
0 KIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 INC
0 CSVC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. J. RussonIMMEDIATE 240515ZMAY69**CONFIDENTIAL**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
C O N F I D E N T I A LOPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #⁶²61, 240600H-241200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE: M/3/9 YD 013435.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT EGB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 240830H: A/1/4 AT FSB RUSSELL HEARD 3 AK-47'S FIRING FROM XD 897593 AT HELICOPTERS LANDING ON FSB RUSSELL. PATROL DISPATCHED TO ELIMINATE ENEMY POSITION.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-)

CONFIDENTIAL

#62

TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
14 WIA (MED)
6 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: ³⁵~~34~~ NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
~~4~~ 0 POW
3 ~~4~~ DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REFERENCE 17502 MAY 69

IMMEDIATE

5-3

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP ⁶³ #62, 241200H-241300H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: LTF MARINES YD 01484, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 024575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, 3(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 1/B/1/4 XD 819637, 2/B/1/4 XD 897627, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 XD 822623, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 3/D/1/4 XD 803580, HC/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4 XD 845455, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/H/2/4 (REIN) XD 979480, "B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484, I/3/9 YD 013435, "A" G.D./3/9 XD 985541, "B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985541, K/3/9 XD 000484, L/3/9 XD 969574.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HEVILER AND FSB RUSSEL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB HEVILER AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(R.K.) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCS, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CANNON, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA 10 AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA 11. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETER.

3. CONTACTS: 241342H, A923528, RECON ^{FIGHTING MAD} TEAM LIVED AFB FROM TWO IVA/VC. TEAM BROKE CONTACT. AO ON STATION AND WORKED WITH TEAM. ONLY MORE BROWN AND GREEN CALOFLAGGED UTILITIES.

241200H, A97588, SQUAD PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 IVA AT STABLE COORDINATE, WILL SEARCH PINE HILL LOOKING FOR SHIPERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#63

CONFIDENTIAL

UPON CONTACT SQUAD PATROL ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION, RESULTING
IN 2 VEA (MINOR) (ADD 2 VEA MINOR)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 211400H, 094631, B/1/4 FOUND 2 CACHES
CONTAINING 4 60MM BASE PLATES VISUALLESS MANUFACTURED 1967.
90 82MM ROUNDS, 46 ANTI-TANK MINES, 1 CASE SUBMUNITION ALSO
7.62MM, (25) 82MM ROUNDS, 90 RPG ROUNDS WITH PROPELLANT, 263
DIR CTIONAL MINES, 523 ELECTRICAL FUSES, 452 PULL FRICTION
FUSES, 127 BOXES 12.7MM ROUNDS, 41 BOXES 7.62 LONG RIFLED CASSE
CARTRIDGES, 7 CANS PROPELLANT FOR 82 MORTARS, 12 FUSES FOR
60MM. 17 BOXES STICK EXPLOSIVES POSSIBLY DYNAMITE, 12 60MM
ROUNDS, 6 LARGE MINES UNKNOWN TYPE, 1 LARGE FUSE POSSIBLY
FOR 122MM ROCKET, 2,000 FEET OF COMM WIRE. 1 SAMPLE OF EACH
WAS BROUGHT TO S-2 AND THE REST WILL BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HEVILLE
AND FSB BUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
NORTH OF FSB HEVILLE AND FSB BUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE
SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691,
AND HILL 950 AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA LU, AND COMMENCE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT
DCB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY
OF FSB PENN, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 2 VEA MINOR

FR: 0 FR KIA
14 VEA (MED)
8 VEA (MINOR)
0 KIA

35
EN: 24 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IVC
0 OSUC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP:4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 241655Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE
Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN SITREP #65, 241801H-242400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S AND COMPLETED ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 242005H, 985415, M/3/9 OBSERVED CAL FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES AT 2005, OBSERVED SEVERAL CAL FIRES AND FLASHING

LIGHTS ~~WAS~~ MOVING FROM 996428 TO EAST. FIRED 81.1 AND ARTY CAUSING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

241915H, 998453, VCB RECEIVED 18-20 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS IMPACTING IMPACTED SOUTH SIDE OF VCB. POSITION SITED BY M/3/9 DETERMINED TO BE 998453. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81.1 AND ARTY WITH M/3/9 AND AO ADJUSTING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241430H, 986537, M/2/4 SAW 4 NVA ON HILLSIDE OBSERVING HIGHWAY. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY AND PURSUED THEM. ENEMY RAN WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE AND ESCAPED INTO THE JUNGLE.

241700, 992568, 3/9 WHILE RETURNING TO RESUPPLY POINT (1) 1.-79 ROUND IMPACTED TO CONVOYS FRONT. BELIEVED TO BE TAKING ENEMY FIRE. TANKS FIRED (3) CANNISTER ROUNDS INTO CAMP ID 987566

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S AND CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#64

FR: 0 FR KIA
11 IA (IED)
8 MIA (LIMOR)
0 IEA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IIC
0 CMC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT G. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 250020Z 14Y69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITRE. #85, 250001H-250600H 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 2/ALLOON A ILL FROM 4 OVERTURNED ON ROAD AT VCB INJURING TWO MARINES. ONE MARINE ~~WAS~~ ^{HAS} ~~SUSTAINED~~ MINOR INJURIES AND ONE HAS INJURIES OF AN UNKNOWN EXTENT. (1 NBC)

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB MEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU.

3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CA LU. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE RAZORBACK.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
14 KIA (1ED)
8 KIA (MINOR)
0 IIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IIC
0 CSC

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-1
BT *CCN 1642*

7155

DRAFTED BY LSWLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY AS RuscomIMMEDIATE 250539 Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #66, 250601H-251200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: M/3/9 XD 013435.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA IU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA IU. 3/9 (-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT EGB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.
 3. CONTACTS: A. 250730H: B/1/4 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT XD 887637. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH SAF FROM ²⁰⁰ SUSPECTED O.P. BUNKER ON PATROL. PATROL RETURNED SAF AND PULLED BACK TO EVACUATE CASUALTIES, AND A.O. ADJUSTED ARTY ON ENEMY POSITION. (2 FR KIA, 3 FR WIA EVAC, 3 FR WIA MINOR)
 - B. 251020H: VCB RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY ¹⁰⁻¹⁵ ROCKET ROUNDS FROM XD 934495. A.O. ON STATION OBSERVED ROCKET SITE, FIRED ARTY AND RAN FIXED WING ON ENEMY POSITION. (1 FR WIA EVAC, 1 FR WIA MINOR)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 250830H: F/2/4 AT XD 928443 OBSERVED 2 NVA AT XD 923453 AND 5 NVA AT XD 926463. FIRED

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY AND 81'S AT ENEMY POSITIONS. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND TO ~~CONDUCT~~ ^{Continue} SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 4 WIA (MED), 4 WIA (MINOR), AND 2 FR KIA.

FR: 2 FR KIA
18 WIA (MED)
12 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

FORWARDED BY *J. H. [Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 251330Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HYTEL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SEARCH #67, 251201H-251300H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G/D/1/4 XD 844575
 "B" G/D/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 X 902609, 1/B/1/4
 XD 896627, 2/B/1/4 XD 896627, C/1/4 X 826616, D/1/4 XD 812560,
 HQ/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4
 XD 845455, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/H/2/4 (RELIN)
 XD 979430, "B" G/D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/9 YD 000420, "A" G/D/3/9 XD
 985541, "B" G/D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985541, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484
 1/K/3/9 YD 000484, 1/3/9 XD 969574, 3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000484

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION
 AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HUSSELL,
 2/4 (RELIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL,
 FSB [unclear] AND [unclear] 950 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE
 SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT EGB
 AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF
 FSB PETE.

3. CONTACTS: 251325H, 890638, B/1/4 CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF THE
 AREA IN STATED GRID, FINDING 3 CAMOUFLAGED HOLES, 1 PAIR OF NVA
 SNEAKERS. ALSO FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING NORTH. 1 MAN
 SPOTTED 1 NVA WITH SUSPECTED M-16. SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS EXCHANGED
 NVA FIRED NORTH PURSUED BY FIRE AND GRENADES. CONTACT BROKEN.

NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

#67

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 251622H, 910443, 910444, A PATROL FROM 2/4 FOUND REMAINS REMAINING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION CONTAINING 1 CAGE, 1 PROTRUDING HOLES. CAVED IN AND COVERED WITH DEBRIS. PATRO. LEADER THOUGHT HE SAW MOVEMENT IN CAVE AND SENT (1) 12 GAUGE ROUND INTO CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA SEARCHED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA LOOKED TO BE UNOCCUPIED FOR AT LEAST 3 WEEKS.

251500H, 326582, A PATROL FROM D/1/4 FOUND 1 82MM ROUND WITH (6) 82MM FUSES IN CONTAINER. FUSES WERE BRAND NEW, ROUNDS AND FUSES TO BE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND COLLUCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CALU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CALU, AND (X) COLLUCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
 18 KIA (IED)
 12 KIA (INDOR)
 0 KIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DET
 7 IUC
 0 CSIC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Handbook Sent

DRAFTED BY LSTLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. J. [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 251740Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MATTRES
TO: CC, TANK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

251801-252404 ^{40C}

OPERATION MERCHANT MOUNTAIN SITREP #68, [REDACTED] MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION VCB, SIGNAL HILL FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND TO THE SOUTH OF CA LU. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT 1003 AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PET.
3. CONTACTS: 25205H, 974574, AT ABOVE TARGET ~~1003~~, 1/3/R NOV. D IMP. POSITION AND OBSERVED 2 PEOPLE. AMBUSH WAS TRIGGERED BY SAF, OBSERVED BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY. 81'S CALLED AND ~~1003~~ ^{8x} MOVED TO 969574. AREA WILL BE CHECKED IN MORNING.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 252110H, 038463, 3/R/3/9 SPOTTED RED LIGHTS ON RIDGELINE (4-6) APPEARED TO BE MOVING IN A DIR. 600 METERS LONG. ^{FO SA} ~~600~~ IN PROCESS OF CALLING IN MISSION 251930H, 915424, H/2/4 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE, ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. POPS HEARD ON AN AZIMUTH OF 210 DEGREES AT 2000 METERS. ROUNDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM.

#68

SI'S AND ANY CALLED IN ON SUSPECTED ENTRY POSITIONS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTROL SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
NEVILLE AND FSB HUSKILL, AND CONTROL HIGH-TILE ACTIVITIES.

2/4 (REIN) TO CONTROL SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL, HILL,
FSB CALES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND CONTROL HIGH-TILE
ACTIVITIES. 3/9 (-) TO CONTROL SECURITY MISSION AT BGR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
10 KIA (REIN)
12 KIA (LITTON)
0 KIA

MI: 35 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IIC
0 CSIC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY

A. R. Ruman

IMMEDIATE 260100Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #69, 260.00H 260600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE M/3/9 Y0009428 CAD
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HULL. 2/4(REIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROL LINE FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SILEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO GAIL AND ELLIOTT ORBAT BASE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF GAIL. ASSUME OPCOM OF 2/3/9 AT 0930. HELILIFT 1/3/9 TO FSB SHEPHERD, 1 HOUR 1000H. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITH ONE PLATOON NORTH OF ROUTE 9. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SILEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT ORBAT BASE TO GAIL. HELILIFT BATTALION CP TO FSB SHEPHERD. CONDUCT SUBSEQUENT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 PR KIA
 18 MIA (IND)
 12 MIA (LIMOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DEF
 7 INC
 0 CSNG

GP-4
BT CCN 1719

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY J. X. on OpenIMMEDIATE 260625Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #70, 260601H-261200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: "A" CMD/3/9 XD 934410, 1/3/9 XD 934410, H/3/9 XD 012426.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 ~~CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION~~ AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA IU AND SOUTH OF CA IU. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND HELILIFTED COMPANY "L" AND "A" CMD TO FSB SHEPHERD.
3. CONTACTS: 260800H: VCB RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 24 ROCKET ROUNDS FROM XD 940479 AND XD 934495. (4 FR VIA EVAC, 3FR VIA MINOR)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 260935H: H/2/4 PATROL AT FSB SHEPHERD WHILE FIRING PREP FIRES AROUND FSB SHEPHERD OBSERVED ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT XD 945410. FIRED MORE ARTY ON ABOVE GRID.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES,

CONFIDENTIAL

HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/9'S A.O., ASSUME OPCON OF 1/3/9, PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR PORTION OF A.O. SOUTH OF QUANG TRI TO 3/9 AND PASS OPCON OF M/3/9 TO 3/9 ON ORDER. ASSUME OPCON OF ~~1/3/4~~ ^{4/3/4} ~~1/3/4~~ ON ORDER AND HELILIFT 1/3/4 AND M/3/4 TO HILL 691 TO COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. 3/9(-) PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR OLD A.O. AND PASS OPCON OF 1/3/9 TO 2/4 ON ORDER. ASSUME ~~OPERATIONS~~ RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW A.O. ON ORDER. COMMENCE RECONSTRUCTION OF FSB SHEPHERD AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 4 FR WIA EVAC AND 3 FR WIA MINOR.

FR: 2 FR KIA
 22 WIA (MED)
 15 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 35 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DET
 7 IWC
 0 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
 BT
 CCN 1730

DRAFTED BY 1STLT [redacted] HOCAN

RELEASED BY [redacted]

IMMEDIATE 261325Z MAY69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION BENEVOLENT MOUNTAIN STRIP #71, 261200H-261800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 1/B/1/4 XD 895610, 2/B/1/4 XD 395610, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, D(-)/1/4 XD 324575, 1/D/1/4 XD 030590, 1/C/1/4 XD 846435, E/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4 XD 846455, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/H/2/4 (REIN) XD 979400, "B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484, 1/3/4 XD 926443, K/3/4 XD 926443, 1/3/9 XD 96437, "A" G.D./3/9 XD 936410, "B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484, 1/3/9 XD 985541, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 YD 980455, 1/3/9 XD 936410, 3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000484, "A" G.D./3/4 YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT PSB DEWILDE AND PSB BESSLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB DEWILDE AND PSB BESSLE. 2/4 (REIN) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/9 AO AND CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCD, SIGNAL HILL, PSB CATS, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA 11 AND SOUTH OF CA 11. ASSUMED OPERATION OF I AND K/3/4 AND RELINQUISHED SAME TO HILL 691. 3/9 (-) PASSED RESPONSIBILITY FOR OLD AO TO 2/4, PASSED OPERATION OF 1/3/9 TO 2/4, CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A SIGNED AO'S. HELILIST OF 105'S TO PSB SHEPHERD COMPLETED. CONTINUED RECONSTRUCTION OF AND OPERATIONS FROM PSB SHEPHERD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. CONTACTS: 26102CH, 395630, 1/B/1/4 AND 2/D/1/4 WERE MOVING TO ABOVE COORDINATES, WHEN LEAD ELEMENT 1/B/1/4 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY NVA, USING M160'S, A17, S4P, AND (1) RPG. 1/B/1/4 RETURNED FIRE AND BROKE INITIAL M160'S. 1/B/1/4 RECEIVED S4P FROM EAST ACROSS RIVER. ADJUSTED 81'S. GUNSHOTS AND AO ON STATION. 2/B/1/4 SECURED HILL 202, AND CONDUCTED A SEARCH SOUTHEAST OF HILL 202. RESULTS OF ACTION: 3 KIA (1MED), 5 KIA (1MINOR), 2 NVA KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 261135H, 947496, AO SHIPPY AND 2100 REPORTED TWO SECONDARIES AT STATED GRID, AFTER BURNING FIELD WING.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY I.I. GRID AT FSB BEVILLE AND FSB RUSSEL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB BEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND COLLIGED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4 (2MIN) CONTINUE SECURITY I.I. GRID AT VOB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA 14 AND SOUTH OF CA 14. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATION FROM BOB. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF VOB. COLLIGED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COLLIGED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 3 KIA (1MED), 5 KIA (1MINOR), 2 NVA KIA

FR: 2 FR KIA
 25 KIA (1MED)
 20 KIA (1MINOR)
 0 KIA

EN: 37 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DEF
 7 IUG
 0 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
 BT

71

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASSED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 26 17 107 MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM : FOURTH BATTALIES
TO : CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

3P
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERRIKER MOUNTAIN SITREP #72, 261000H-262400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE 1/C/1/4 XD ⁸⁴⁶⁶³⁵ ~~846635~~, 1/D/1/4 XD
830590, 3/R/3/9 XD 988462, 3/K/3/4 XD 989462, B/1/4 XD 902609

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OF RATTLES AND
CORING NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: ADDITION TO MOON SETREP, VOLUME OF FIRE AND TYPE
OF FIRE DESCRIBED IN DESCRIPING INDICATED THAT LAVA SQUAD WAS
SET UP IN AN AREA AT RUSH TO HIGH WATER PARTY FROM DESCRIPTION OF
NUMBER OF ENEMY SEEN FALLING UNDER FIRE AND ONLY 2 RECOVERED
UPON SURVEILLANCE THAT 1 ENEMY SQUAD WAS IN RESERVE AS BODY BEARERS,
BODYS HAD SHORT HAIRCUTS, WORE TANNIS SHOES AND KHAKIS, AND WERE
VERY ^{clean} ~~HEAVY~~. (2 NVA KIA) ^{APP}

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 261945H-385636, B/1/4 RECEIVED 10-15
82MM ROUNDS LANDED TO SOUTH-SOUTHWEST, 500 TO 600 METERS FROM
OUR POSITION. WEAPONS RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. ARTY
MISSION FIRED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME AC-
TIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 NVA (IND)
20 NVA (MNR)
0 NVA

EN: ²⁹ ~~37~~ NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 INC
0 CSIC

G-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#72

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY B. K. [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 270010Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN SITES #33, 270001H-270600H May69

1. UNITY LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUS EML. 2/4 (RELIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FRI. HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GAINS, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CAIU AND CAI LO. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ROUTE 9 AND NORTH OF FSB CARES. 3/9 (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FRI FSB SHEPHERD.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
 25 TA (HEB)
 20 VVA (HEB)
 0 LIA

MR: 37 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DET
 7 IVC
 0 CSVC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#123

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY KS RussomIMMEDIATE 27 0610Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #74, 270601H-271200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/3/4 XD 976462, K/3/4

XD 976462.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSIONAT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL
HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, CONTINUED SEARCHAND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA IU ~~AND DESTROY~~~~OPERATIONS~~ AND COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH

OF HILL 691. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB

SHEPHERD AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH

OF CA IU.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE
AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONSNORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE
SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL691 AND HILL 950 AND CHOP OPCON OF 1/3/4 AND K/3/4 TO 3/4 on order, ^{with}

3/4(-) TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW A.O. NORTH OF HILL

691 FROM 2/4 on order. ^{with}

CONFIDENTIAL

3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SHEPHERD AND
TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 WIA (1IED)
20 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 37 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *K.P. [Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 271330 Z MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CF, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER LOCUSTA II SITREP #75, 271201H-271800H 1 MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B/1/4 XD 902609, C/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD 824575, HQ/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 992507, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4 XD 845455, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/H/2/4(REIN) XD 979480, "A" G.D/3/4 984544, I/3/4 XD 927461, K/3/4 XD 911460, L/3/9 XD 996437, "A" G.D/3/9 XD 936410, "B" G.D/3/9 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985541, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 988461, L(-)/3/9 XD 936410, 1/L/3/9 XD 923418, 3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU AND CROPPED OPCON OF I/3/4 AND K/3/4 TO 3/4. CROPPED OPCON OF L/K/3/9 TO TASK FORCE HOTEL. 3/4(-) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW AO NORTH OF HILL 691 FROM 2/4(REIN). 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SHEPHERD AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU.

3. CONTACTS: B/1/4, 271445H, 898615, OP SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING UP AND DOWN HILL 202. CONTINUED FIRE MISSION WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

#175

CONFIDENTIAL

6011, 81'S, 4.2 MORTAR, SAF AND ARTILLERY. NVA LOVED DOWN TO RIVER AND CROSS ED. PATROL SEARCHED OUT AREA. RIVER ROSE AND PATROL WAS NOT ABLE TO CROSS. SLT 1 P PATROL BASE FOR NIGHT ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HEVILIN AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB HEVILIN AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4(REF) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGS, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/4(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AREA NORTH OF HILL 691 AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SHIMLED AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: (ADD 2 NVA KIA).

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 NVA (MED)
20 NVA (MOR)
0 IIA

EN: 39 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IIC
0 CSIC

OP-4
IT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY R. X. [Signature]TEL DATE 27/7/69 MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE BOSTON

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #76, 271801-272400Z MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOS'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 272045H, 98947Z, 1 ROUND LANDED APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM G/2/B ALHESI/LP. TYPE OF ROUND UNKNOWN. ORIGIN UNKNOWN.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMPLETE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 PR KIA
25 MIA (LED)
20 MIA (UNROR)
0 MIA

EN: 37 NVAKIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IFO
0 OSTC

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 2800001 71AY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE ROTEM**IMMEDIATE** Has Been SentBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #77, 280001H-280600H 1AY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 271920H, 936410, L/3/9 AT STATED GRID
HEARD TUBE DIPPING ASLANTH OF 60 MILLS
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB BLVILLE AND PSB RUSSELL. 2/4(RLIM) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROL HILL 950, HILL 691, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SUEEP OPERATIONS FRL VCB TO MA LU AND CAK 10. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, NORTH OF ROUTE 9. 3/4(-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. UNCOVER ENEMY ROCKETS LAUNCHING STER. 3/9(-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND ATROLLING FROM PSB SHEPHERD.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 MIA (LED)
20 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 39 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IGC
0 CSICGP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. RansomIMMEDIATE 280531Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

Use Plain Text

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #78, 280601H-281200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: K(-)/3/4 XD 918464, 2/K/3/4
XD 908475, 3/K/3/4 XD 906468, 1/3/4 XD 932466.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION
AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL
HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 69L, AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA IU.
3/4(-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF
HILL 69L. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
SHEPHERD AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH
OF CA IU.3. CONTACTS: A. 260900H: RECON TEAM "SKY MERCHANT"
ATTEMPTED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO CAPTURE AN NVA AT XD 798628.
TEAM PULLED BACK AND CALLED IN AIR AND ARTY. WHEN TEAM
SEARCHED AREA, MADE SMALL ARMS CONTACT WITH ENEMY, KILLING
2 NVA AND FINDING 2 MORE KILLED BY AIR. (4 NVA/KIA)
B. 271050H: RECON TEAM "IDA MAE" MADE CONTACT WITH 5
NVA AT XD 924676. (2 NVA/KIA)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA IU. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SHEPHERD AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA IU.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD (6) NVA/KIA.

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 WIA (MRD)
20 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 45 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IUC
0 GSWC

GP-4
BT

CCIV 1838

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY K. R. RansomIMMEDIATE 281430Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #79, 281201H-281800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 3/B/1/4 XD 892615, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 X : 835645, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 2/D/1/4 XD 816568, HQ/2/4 YD 00 484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4 XD 845455, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/H/2/4(REIN) XD 979480, "A" G.D./3/4 XD 984544, I/3/4 XD 928474, K/3/4 XD 909474, "A" G.D./3/9 XD 936410, "B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985541, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 977437, ~~I/3/9~~ XD 936410, L/3/9 XD 995420, ~~E/1/9~~ YD 000484, 3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950 AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA TU, ASSIGNED OPCON OF 1/K/3/9. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SHEPHERD AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA TU. ~~E/1/9~~ DROPPED OPCON TO 4TH MARINE REGIMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. CONTACTS: 281600H, 047418, 1/3/9 POINT CONTACT ESTIMATED 10-15 NVA, CARIED AK-47'S WITH PITH HELMETS, GREEN TRACK JACKETS AND GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK TENNIS SHOES. ONE NVA CARRIED MACHINE GUN. FIRED SMALL ARMS CALLED IN 81'S. 2 NVA GUNSHIPS RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM NVA. FIRED MINE EMPLOYED BOMBS AND NAPALM ON RIDGE LINE AND SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 281000H, 074619, B/1/4 SPOTTED 15 NVA IN GROUP OF 3 OR 4 CROSSING STREAM IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION.

MORTARS CALLED, ENEMY REGRESSED STREAM TO NORTHEAST, VICINITY OF 881617. AO, ARTY, AND 81'S CALLED IN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

281330, 894609, B/1/4 FOUND 2 BODIES RESULT OF CONTACT OF 27 MAY. BODIES BURIED. 2 CONFIRMED FROM YESTERDAY.

270930H, 922678, RECON TEAM "IDA MAE" FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. NO FRESH ACTIVITY, USED QUIETLY EXTENSIVELY, WELL PACKED.

PREVIOUS REPORTED CONTACT WITH 5 NVA REVEALS ENEMY WORE DARK BROU TROUSERS, TUNIC WELL TAILORED, PITH HELMET, PISTOL BELT, CARRYING AK-47. SAW ONE BUNKER RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. 271130 TEAM

MOVED TO 924678 AND CALLED FIRE DIVISION. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

HEARD RIFLE FIRE AND VOICES BY BEN HAI. 200910 TEAM HEARD VOICES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL 20 METERS TO WEST ESTIMATED 5-6 NVA. 281230

CROSSED SMALL FOOT BRIDGE. SAW 5 NVA 20 METERS NORTH OF BRIDGE 20 METERS TO EAST OF TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 2 METERS ON A OTHER

TRAIL, ENEMY WAS RUNNING. 281410 AO ON STATION SIGHTED BUNKER

COMPLEX XD 924674 AND XD 924684, SUSPECTED DISTRIBUTION POINT

FRESH BUNKERS WITH MULTIPLE TRAILS. NEGATIVE FIRE ON EXTRACT,

TOOK FIRE ABOUT 2 CLICKS SOUTH OF BEN HAI. HELICOPTER TOOK 1 HIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

280745H, 921451, F/2/L FOUND FRESH EVIDENCE TO TRAILS APPROXIMATELY 6 HOURS OLD, ESTIMATED 2 PEOPLE MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. LOST TRACKS 932416. FOOT DEPTH AND SIZE OF TRACKS, EVIDENCE WAS TRAVELING NIGHT.

281215H, 913594, PATROL FROM A/1/L FOUND PAIR OF REMSLAY WIRE-CUTTERS ABOUT 200 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE. CUTTERS ARE OLD, SLIGHTLY RUSTED BUT USEABLE. DO NOT BELIEVE WIRE CUTTERS WERE LEFT FROM LAST ATTACK ON THIS POSITION. BROUGHT WIRE CUTTERS TO COMPANY POSITION.

281515H, 940534, RECON TRAIL "FIGHTING LAD" FOUND 3 SETS OF FRESH BOOT PRINTS ALONG OLD INFANTRY TRAIL MOVING SOUTH.

5. PLANS: 1/L TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/L(REFIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/L(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(+) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SHEPHERD AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 VIA (IHD)
20 VIA (IENOR)
0 MIA

EM: 46 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 INC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. L. ...

IMMEDIATE 28 17 35 Z 14Y69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #86, 281801N-282400E 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 8/1/9 CHA GE TO YD 000484
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 8/1/9 CHOP ED OPCOM TO FOURTH MARINES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 281745H, 830612, C/1/A RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 ROUNDS 60MM, FOUND 1 ^{F. C.} 7.62 ASSEMBLY OF 60MM. IMMEDIATELY ^{F. C.} COUNTER MORTAR WITH 60MM AND 81MM CALLED IN ARTY. PLATOON PATROL CHECKED OUT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AND FOUND 2 FIRING POSITIONS AT 830612. ROUTE OF FLEEING ENEMY FROM 830612 TO 840613. NUMBER OF ENEMY ESTIMATED TO BE 6. NO BLOOD SEEN. ~~8 KIA, 8 WIA~~. 2 WIA (EVAC) 6 WIA (MINOR)
5. PLANS: ALL UNIT TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S AND CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 2 VIA (MED), 6 VIA (MINOR)

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 WIA (MED)
20 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 16 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IFC
0 CS/C

BT
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#80

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY SGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY K. J. RussomIMMEDIATE 290001Z 14Y69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH LARINES
TO: CG, BAK FORCE HOTEL.BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN SITREP #81, 290001Z-290600Z 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 3. CONTACTS: A. 290320, 1/3/9 PATROL SPOTTED 3 NVA AT XD 930404 CALLED 811. MISSION ON NVA, WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.
261500
B. ↑ OV-10 IN SUPPORT OF B/1/4 IN CONTACT WITH SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AT XD 896613 RESULTING IN ONE KBA (1 KBA).
 - C. 281400, F/2/4 HEARD VOICES BY PATROL AT 1400 28 MAY 69 AT XD 912444.
 - D. 282100, 962565, AT STATED POSITION, 1/3/9 SPOTTED 3 NIGHTS AND CALLED IN 811. MISSION. RECEIVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB HILLVILLE AND FSB HUSSELL. 2/4 (R. IN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SEARCH OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA HILL AND CAL. 10. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ROUTE #9. CONDUCT MINECAP TO LIGHTINGARD VILLAGE. 3/4 (-) CONTINUE SEARCH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. UNCOVER JETTY ROCKET LAUNCHING STOPS. 8
1/9(-) MAINTAIN ON PATROLS IN 2-6-6 AND 6 HOUR AREA. 3/9(-)
CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. COMBAT
DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB SHIPBOARD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 NVA KIA

FR: 2 PR KIA
25 NVA (MED)
20 NVA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 47 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 ITC
0 CS/C

OP-4
BT

261500

↑

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. P. RasmussenIMMEDIATE 290515Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #82, 290600H-291200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, AND CHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/9 TO TFH. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. 1/9(-) CONTINUED REHAB AT VCB.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 290800H: 1/3/9 MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT XD 941117. FIRED 81'S AT ENEMY POSITION AND A.O. ON STATION WORKED OUT. WILL CONTINUE TO SWEEP THROUGH AREA.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. 1/9(-) TO CONTINUE REHAB AT VCB.

CONFIDENTIAL

#82

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	2 FR KIA	EN:	47 NVA KIA
	25 WIA (MED)		0 VC KIA
	20 WIA (MINOR)		0 POW
	0 MIA		3 DET
			7 INC
			0 OSWC

GP
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

53

DRAFTED BY 1STLT U. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 291305Z MAY69

FROM: 9TH LARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITES #83, 291201H-291800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 9TH LARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 3/B/1/4 XD 892615, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 XD 835645, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 2/D/1/4 XD 816568, HQ/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4 XD 845455, G/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/H/2/4 (REIN)XD 979480, "A" G.D./3/4 XD 984544, "B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 927474, K/3/4 XD 922489, I/3/4 XD 984544, L/3/4 YD 000484,

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GABLES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950. ASSIGNED OPCON OF 1/3/4. ^{Mary Ann R...} CHOPPED OPCON OF 1/3/9 TO 9TH LARINES. CHOPPED OPCON OF 11/3/4 TO 3/4. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. ~~1/9~~ ^{with} 1/9 CONTINUED REHAB AT VCB.

3. CONTACTS: 291430, 913423, SQUAD FROM H/2/4 LANE CONTACT

CONFIDENTIAL

#83

AT STATED GRID WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY UNIT. AD ON STATION CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

29162, 977517, E/2/L UNKNOWN SIZE NVA UNIT FIRED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROUNDS AT V HIGLE, DAMAGING ONE SLIGHTLY BUT VEHICLE STILL OPERABLE.

LINES OPENED UP WITH SAW AND S LPT AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

291450, 911427, E/2/A POINT ELEMENT OF PATROL INDICATED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE NVA UNIT. ENEMY RETURNED AK-47 FIRE AND THREE GRENADS AND WITHDREW. 81'S FIRED AD ON STATION CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 291115H, RECON TEAM "EARLY FLOWER"

870622, R CON TEAM HAD MOVEMENT FROM ESTIMATED 2 NVA. CALLED IN 81 MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

291700H, 920487, K/3/L PATROL FOUND 1 NVA HELMET ON TRAIL GOING NORTH TO SOUTHEAST, ALSO EVIDENCE OF 4 TO 6 ENEMY ON TRAIL RECENTLY. FOLLOWED TRAIL TO 921487, AND ENTERED BUNKER COMPLEX. COMPLEX HAD BEEN CHECKED ON 19 MAY AND SHOWED NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY SINCE THEN.

291620, 981542, ^{3/4} 6 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR IMPACTED IN AREA OF ROUTE 9 SOUTH OF ECB DIRECTION AND ENEMY GRID UNKNOWN.

291045, 827513, ^{0/1/4} PATROL FOUND AT STATED GRID, 37 (1) LB. BLOCKS OF TNT, ALSO 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH 20 ROUNDS IN IT. A BATTLE DRESS AND POWDER MEDICINE. TNT TO BE BLOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB MEVILLE AND FSB RUM'S LL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB MEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4(RUM) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT LCB, VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691, AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 1/9~~(RUM)~~ TO CONTINUE MISSION AT VCB ~~AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME OPERATIONS.~~

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 MIA (MIA)
20 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 47 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IIC
0 CSVC

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT. W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *J. J. ...*

IMMEDIATE 291635 Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HURKLER MOUNTAIN SITREP #84, 291800H-292400H MAY 69

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 292110H, 987547, H/3/4, AMBUSH HEARD MOVEMENT OF A SUSPECTED 1-2 ENEMY AT ABOVE GRID. 60mm MISSION CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CEASE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND ASSUME A DEFENSIVE POSTURE UNTIL 302400H, MAY 69. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
 25 MIA (MED)
 20 MIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 47 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DET
 7 INC
 0CSWC

CCN 1905

CONFIDENTIAL

#84

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. WARKS

RELEASED BY W. R. Ransom

TIME DATE 300050Z 14Y69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH LARUELS
TO: CG, TANK FORGT, HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERRING MOUNTAIN SITREP ⁸⁴ #84, 300001H-3 0600H 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. AUXILIARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND CONCLUDED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FR. PSB NEVILLE AND PSB RUSSELL. MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FR. HILL 950, HILL 691, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB ^{To 2nd} AND CALLE AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE RE MOVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT HILL 691. 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FR. ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CALLE. 1/9 MAINTAIN OPERATIONS IN 2-4-6 AND 6 HOUR ALERT STATUS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 PR KIA
 25 MIA (MED)
 20 MIA (LIMOR)
 0 : IA

BT: 17 MVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DEF
 7 IVC
 0 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-4
BT

#85

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. X. M. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 300510Z MAY69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #⁸⁶~~00~~, 300601H-301200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AO'S. A/1/9 CHOPPED OPOON TO 2/4 FOR PURPOSES OF ASSUMING SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE MISSION.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE DEFENSIVE POSTURE AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 WIA (MED)
20 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIAEN: 47 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 IWC
0 GSWCGP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

S-7

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. S. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. X. [Signature]

TERMINATE 381236Z 14X69

Has Been Sent IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

87

OPERATION HERRICK: LORNING SIGHT 87, 301000Z-901800Z 14X69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES TO 00404, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 084575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000404, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 F 902609, 3/D/1/4 XD 892615, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/G/1/4 XD 835645, D(-)/1/4 F 824575, 2/D/1/4 XD 816588, 3/Q/2/4 XD 00404, E/2/4 YD 000404, F(-)/2/4 XD 926449, 2/F/2/4 XD 816555, G/2/4 YD 000404, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 2/B/2/4 (R.I.T) XD 979480, "A" G.D./3/4 XD 984544, "B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 927474, K/3/4 XD 922489, L/3/4 XD 984544, 1/3/4 YD 000404, HQ/1/9 YD 000484, A/1/9 YD 000404, D/1/9 YD 000484, G/1/9 YD 000484, D/1/9 YD 000404.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLATS: ALL UNITS TO OBSERVE NIGHT-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 PR KIA
25 KIA (HEAVY)
20 KIA (LIGHT)
0 LIA

RT: 47 NVA KIA
0 VC IL
0 POW
3 DEF
7 IIC
0 CS C

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-4
BT

#87

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

R LEAVED IN P. 1-14 Km

IMMEDIATE 301815Z 1. 7. 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HICKLER MOUNTAIN SITREP: ⁸⁸ 301801-302400H 14169

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMPLETED NIGHTFIELD ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOIC.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 301650L, 779606, 1 NVA WALKED UP BEHIND RECON TEAM EVERSHARP. TRAIL OPENED UP. FOUND OLD TRAILS LEADING AWAY.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTFIELD ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOIC.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 FR KIA
25 MIA (1ND)
20 MIA (14 FOR)
0 IIA

EV: 47 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
3 D.T
7 INC
0 CSC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY SGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY L. L. O'Brien

IMMEDIATE 310005Z 14Y69

FROM: FOURTH MARTHES
TO: CG, EAST FORCE HOTEL.

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HUNTER MOUNTAIN STRIKE #89, 310000H-310600H 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AOS. CONDUCTED BATTING ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FRX. FSB NEVILLE CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4(REIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FRX. HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGMA HILL AND VGB, CONDUCT ROAD SEARCH OPERATIONS FRX. CB TO CAIR AND ELLIOTT GLEBAT BASE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT HILL 691. 3/4(-) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE PATROLLING FRX. ELLIOTT GLEBAT BASE. CONDUCT ROAD SEARCH OPERATIONS FRX. ELLIOTT GLEBAT BASE TO CAL 10. 1/9(-) MOVE TWO COMPANIES TO THE VICINITY OF ELLIOTT GLEBAT BASE. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO AND DECON OF 12/3/4 ON ORDER. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, MAINTAINING ONE COMPANY ON A FOUR HOUR ALERT AND ONE ON A 6 HOUR ALERT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 PR KIA
 25 MIA (IED)
 20 MIA (MOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 47 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DET
 7 IWC
 0 CS/C

CONFIDENTIAL

#89

GP-4

S-4
Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY INSTLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. X. A. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 310620Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #⁹⁰~~89~~ 310601H-311200H MAY691. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: C/1/9 XD 984556, D/1/9 XD 984556.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. M/3/4 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 3/4 TO 1/9. B/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1/9 TO 2/4.

1/9(-)(REIN) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 310800H: C/1/4 AT XD 826616 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS OF 82MM FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID OF XD 835635. ALL ROUNDS LANDED APPROX. 80 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. CALLED IN ARTY AND SIMM MISSIONS, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. 310845H: B/1/4 AT XD 901609 RECEIVED 30-50 ROUNDS OF MEDIUM-HEAVY MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM VICINITY XD 892622 AS HELICOPTER WAS LEAVING ZONE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM AND 60MM AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

VR SUMMARY OF 29 MAY

XD 878621 - LXNVA RUNNING S. GUNSHIP ORD. LXEN KBA

XD 878622 - LXNVA FIRING AT RT (EARLY FLOWER). GUNSHIP AND OV-10 ORD. LXEN KBA.

VR SUMMARY OF 30 MAY

XD 941661 - ACT 50 CAL PSN. 2 A/STRIKES. LXSEC EXP, LX50 CAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GUN DEST, LXGUN PIT DAM, LXGUN PIT DEST, 2XBKRS DAM, 2XEN KBA.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4(REIN) HELILIFT C/2/4 TO FSB RUSSELL. 1/9(-)(REIN) TO COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND FSB PETE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 4 NVA/KIA.

FR:	2 FR KIA	EN:	51 NVA KIA
	25 WIA (MED)		0 VC KIA
	20 WIA (MINOR)		0 POW
	0 MIA		3 DET
			7 IWC
			0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY W. R. BrownIMMEDIATE 310340Z 14Y69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION MERRICKER MOUNTAIN SITREP #90, 311200H-311800H 14Y69

1. POST LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 00484, "A" G.D./1/4 XL 894575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484, A(-)/1/4 XD 890588, 1/A/1/4 XD 902587, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 2/B/1/4 XD 891621, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 XD 849618, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 3/D/1/4 XD 825585, HQ/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, 2/F/2/4 XD 845455, G/2/4 XD 912591, H(-)/2/4 X 927437 2/H/2/4(REIN) XD 979480, "A" G.D./3/4 XD 984544, "B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 947475, K/3/4 XD 940540, L/3/4 YD 000484, 1/3/4 X 984544, HQ/1/9 YD 000484, A/1/9 YD 000484, B/1/9 YD 000484, C/1/9 XD 979585, D/1/9 XD 961567.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB MELVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPAR OW HAWK/BAND EAGLE, HELICOPTER COMPANY "G" TO FSB RUSSELL AND CONDUCTED OPCON OF COMPANY "G" TO 1/4. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF HILL 691. 1/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.
3. CONTACTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 311030Z, A/1/4 AT FSB RUSSELL RECEIVED SAF
 FROM XD 902503 WHEN HELICOPTER APPROACHED FRIENDLY POSITION. RETURNED
 SAF, 60'S, 81'S, AND ARTY. AO ON STATION. WILL SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME
 ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 MIA
 25 MIA (MED)
 20 MIA (H/TOR)
 0 LIA

EN: 51 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 3 DET
 7 IIC
 0 CSWC

G-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY LSTER G. B. ROG R:

RELEASED BY S. A. O. O.

IMMEDIATE 311705 Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE MOTE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION EL KILR LOWEAT SITREP #92, 311300N-312400E MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED A.O.S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED A.O.S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 2 PR KIA
25 MIA (LED)
20 MIA (LIT R)
0 MIA

EN: 51 MVA KIA
1 VC KIA
0 POW
3 DET
7 INC
0 CSNC

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#92

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. E. MORRISON

RELEASED BY _____

DATE: _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD BN BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 1 MAY 1969

1. 1/4(-) MOVE TO THE CIA VIET AREA BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE LG CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IZL.
4. CO, A(-), 3RD BN BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

App 4

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN,

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 2 MAY 1969

1. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
2. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE LZ CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.
3. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 3 MAY 1969

1. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE.
2. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMA.
3. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY *J. X. McKenna*

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAS ORDER FOR 4 MAY 1969

1. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
2. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.
3. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEPS TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 06 MAY 1969

1. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO VOB FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO THE OUA VIET AREA. OROP OPOON OF THESE COMPANIES AND ASSUME OPOON OF COMPANIES B AND C ON ORDER.
2. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATION INTO THE IMZ.
3. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-1
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 07 MAY 1969

1. 1/4(-) HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO THE 2/4 AO AND CHOP
OPOON ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-
MENT OF FSB HEVILLE. HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO VGB FOR FURTHER
TRANSPORTATION TO THE OUA VIET AREA. CHOP OPOON OF THESE COMPANIES
AND ASSUME OPOON OF COMPANIES B AND C ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATION IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE INZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES
OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON
WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 08 MAY 1969

1. 1/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE
2. 2/4 (HEIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

CP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

- FRAG 0 09 MAY 69*
1. 1/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE UNTIL 090830H. HELILIFT COMPANY C TO LZ CATAPULT. ASSUME OPCON OF ^{Company} ~~COMPANY~~ G AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRENT 2/4 AO ON ORDER.
 2. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB NEVILLE. ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE AT 090830H. HELILIFT COMPANIES E AND H TO VCB. PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRENT AO TO 1/4 ON ORDER.
 3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ. HELILIFT COMPANY M TO VCB AND GHOP OPCON ON ORDER.
 4. 3/9(-) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. ASSUME OPCON OF COMPANY M/3/4 ON ORDER.
 5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ O. I. MOOREHEAD

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

SECRET

FRAG O FOR 10 MAY 69

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED ON ORDER 11 MAY TO HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO FSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CURRENT 3/4 AO IN ADDITION TO AO UNDER YOUR CONTROL.

2. 2/4(-), MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. MOVE TWO COMPANIES TO THE GUA VIET AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER.

3. 3/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE IMZ. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT BN. TO VGB ON ORDER 12 MAY AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR VGB, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

4. 3/9(-) (REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VGB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF BY 3/4 OF CURRENT AO ON ORDER 11 MAY. PROVIDE 2 SQUADS FOR SECURITY FOR 2/4 COMPANIES MOVING TO GUA VIET.

DECLASSIFIED

5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH
MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS RE-
QUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. L. HOKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

DISSEMINATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 11 MAY 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO FSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CURRENT 1/4 AO IN ADDITION TO AO UNDER YOUR CONTROL.
2. 2/4(-), MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.
3. 3/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR VOB, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 990.
4. 1/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VOB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 990. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF BY 1/4 OF CURRENT AO ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD OPERATIONS TO HELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALE.
5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1/9 AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. L. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGINE BN.

INFO: CG, PASK FORGE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 12 MAY 1969

1. 1/4(-)(MAIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO FSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CURRENT 3/4 AO IN ADDITION TO AO UNDER YOUR CONTROL ON ORDER.
2. 2/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE UNTIL 0600. MOVE THE REMAINDER OF THE BN. TO THE ODA VIET.
3. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.
4. 3/9(-)(MAIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF BY 3/4 OF CURRENT AO ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CAJU. ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE RESPONSIBILITY AT 0600.
5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGINE BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AUTHORIZED.

CP-1,
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MOKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG ORDER FOR 13 MAY 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE. HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO PSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CURRENT 3/4 AO IN ADDITION TO AO UNDER YOUR CONTROL ON ORDER.
2. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE RESPONSIBILITY AT 0800.
3. 3/9(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, PSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF BY 3/4 OF CURRENT AO ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BARR AND CA ID.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 14 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, FSB HUSSELL, LA CATAPULT.
2. 3/4 (REIN) CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT ON AND OPERATIONS FROM LZ RAM (XD 925498). CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK MISSION. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND CALL. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB.
3. 3/9(-) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW AO NORTH OF VCB. COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ROUTE 9. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO GRN 10 FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 15 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, FSB HUSSELL.
2. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK MISSION. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND CAIU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. 3/9(-) COMBENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9, AND MOVE COMPANY I SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCOSHERA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE

MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 16 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB REVILLE, PSB RUSSELL.
2. 3/4(BEIN) CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK MISSION. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM PSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VOB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE #9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO GAN LO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 3/4 AUTHORIZED.

OP-1
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ. G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG Order For 17 MAY 69

BT

SECRET

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL. CONDUCT SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610.
2. 3/4(RESN) CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK MISSION UNTIL RELIEVED. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND CAJU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VOB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAJU WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN.
3. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM 10. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 3/4 AUTHORIZED.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

URGENT _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TACH HONG HOTEL

FRAG FOR FOR 18 MAY 69

BT
SECRET

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB BEVELLS AND FSB BISHILL. CONTINUE SEARCH FOR BODE IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610.
2. 3/4(2ND) CONTINUE ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND GAIN. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATES HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CA LU WITH AN AIR OPER COMBAT.
3. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO GAN IO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN, CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 3/4 AS NECESSARY.

OP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. L. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG ORDER FOR 19 MAY 69

BT

S E C R E T

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB KEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR POSITIONING OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN AO.
2. 3/4(REIN) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CALU WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO COMPANIES OF 2/4.
3. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM 10. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. SEARCH AREA IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 3/4 AUTHORIZED.

OP-4

BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG ORDER FOR 20 MAY 69

BT

S E C R E T

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR POSITIONING OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN AO.
2. 3/4(REIN) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CALU WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO COMPANIES OF 2/4, AND MOVE TWO COMPANIES TO THE GUA VIET. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 715.
3. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAMLO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. CONDUCT OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.

4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES
OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON
WITH 3/9 AND 3/4 AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. L. HODGKINS

RELEASED BY _____

IDENTIFY _____ NAME

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE NUGEL

FRAG ORDER FOR 20 MAY 69

BT
SECRET

1. 1/A CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FIB NEVILLE AND FIB HUSSELL.

2. 2/A(-) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITIES OF VOB AO AND OPEN OF 1/3/A, 1/3/A 1/3/9, 3RD FLT 1/2/A, 2ND FLT 1/2/A AND TF BRAVO AT 210000. REPOSITION FORCES AS DIRECTED. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALE. *Provide Security for Resupply Convoy* ^{rel}

3. 3/A(BEHN) AT 0800 DROP OPEN OF 1/3/A, 1/3/A, 1/3/9, 3RD FLT 1/2/A, 2ND FLT 1/2/A AND TF BRAVO TO 2/A. PROCEED WITH REMAINING FORCES TO THE OJA VIBE.

4. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND RESERVE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO OJA IO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO RELIEVE FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. CONDUCT OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE BAZORBACK.

5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, HERETO LIAISON WITH 1/9 AND 2/A AUTHORIZED.

BT
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG ORDER FOR 22 MAY 69

BT
S E C R E T

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VOB. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. ASSUME OPCON OF COMPANIES E AND G ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS OPERATIONS FROM VOB TO GAIN AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB PETE CONVOY.
3. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINE OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, HERCOT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MOKESHA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 23 MAY 1969

1. 1/A CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB BEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/A(BEIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO GAIN AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONDUCT PATROL TO THE VICINITY OF XD 907111. MAKE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT A MEDCAP TO THE BRUE VILLAGE ON ABOUT 25 MAY.
3. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAN LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELLIPT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE, AND ANOTHER ON SIX HOURS NOTICE. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN, CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 2/A AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

OP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
CO. A(-), 3 RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 24 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(KEIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU
3. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAH LO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE RAZORBACK.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

GP 4
BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 25 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB NEVILLE AND PSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(REIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SEND A PATROL WITH ENGINEER AS ISTANCE TO PSB SHEPHERD AND SECURE THE AREA FOR OCCUPATION BY A HELIBORNE UNIT ON 26 MAY.
3. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM LO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE RAZORBACK. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT ONE COMPANY ON 26 MAY TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND PSB SHEPHERD.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 26 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(HEIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 692, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF CA LU. ASSUME OPCON OF 1/3/9 AT 0930. HELILIFT 1/3/9 TO FSB SHEPHERD, 1 HOUR 1000H. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITH ONE PLATOON NORTH OF ROUTE 9. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF 1/3/9 AND H/3/9 ON ORDER.
3. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CANLO. HELILIFT BATTALION OF TO FSB SHEPHERD AND ASSUME OPCON OF 1/3/9 AND H/3/9 ON ORDER. CONDUCT SUBSEQUENT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN A SIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF 3/9 AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRENT AO ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/9 AND 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 692.

CF-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 27 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(HEIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND CAM LO. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ROUTE #9 AND NORTH OF FSB GATES. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON OF I/3/4 AND K/3/4 ON ORDER.
3. 3/4(-) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF I/3/4 AND K/3/4 ON ORDER.
4. 3/9(-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB SHEPHERD.
5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. K. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 28 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(MKIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA IU AND CAN IO. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ROUTE #9 ~~AND NORTH OF~~ ~~ROAD #9.~~
3. 3/4(-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. UNCOVER ENEMY ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE.
4. 3/9(-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB SHEPHERD.
5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR. BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.
 CO. B(-), 3RD TANK BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 29 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
2. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND CAM LO. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF ROUTE #9. CONDUCT MEDCAP TO MONTENGARD VILLAGE.
3. 3/4(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. UNCOVER ENEMY ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE.
4. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN COMPANIES ON 2-6-6 AND 6 HOUR ALERT. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME AO IN AREA OF ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE, MOVING TWO COMPANIES TO THAT VICINITY ON ORDER.
5. 3/9(-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB SHEPHERD.
6. CO. A(-), 3rd ENGR. BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

DECLASSIFIED

7. CO. B(-), 3RD TANK BN., CONTINUE DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN
SUPPORT OF 2/4

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. L. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.
 CO. B(-), 3RD TANK BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 30 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB NEVILLE AND PSB RUSSELL. MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO.
2. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB AND CA IU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT HILL 691.
3. 3/4(-) MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT PATROLLING FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM LO.
4. 1/9 MAINTAIN COMPANIES IN 2-4-6 AND 6 HOUR ALERT STATUS.
5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 2/4 AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.
6. CO. B(-), 3RD TANK BN., CONTINUE DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.
 CO. B(-), 3RD TANK BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 31 MAY 1969

1. 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM PSB NEVILLE. CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. ASSUME OPCON OF G/2/4 ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CA LU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT HIL 691. HELILIFT G/2/4 TO PSB RUSSELL AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER. ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY OF 1/9 AT 0900H.
3. 3/4(-) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE PATROLLING FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM LO. PASS OPCON OF M/3/4 AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AO TO 1/9 ON ORDER.
4. 1/9(-) MOVE TWO COMPANIES TO THE VICINITY OF ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO AND OPCON OF M/3/4 ON ORDER. CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 2/4 AT 0900H. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, MAINTAINING ONE COMPANY ON A FOUR HOUR ALERT AND ONE ON A 6 HOUR ALERT.

5. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES
OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON
WITH 2/4 ^{201/9} AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION AT HILL 691.

6. CO. B(-), 3RD TANK BN., CONTINUE DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT
OF 2/4.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY A. MilorPRIORITY 011355Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

~~2A~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~2B~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~2C~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent**PRIORITY**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTNG-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 301800H TO 011800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

301605H, K3/4, VIC(XD932655) EN(XD911670)

RCVD 45-50X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED COUNTER

81'S & ARTY. RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W.

2. LATE ENTRY

301720H, E2/4, VIC(XD902635) EN(XD803637)

SNIPER FIRED AT HELO IN LZ. SUPPRESIVE FIRES

DELIVERED.

3. 302130H, H2/4, VIC(XD826616) EN(XD830616)

SPOTTED MVT ON E FLANK & ADDITIONAL MVT ON

SE OF PSN. FIRED 60MM & ARTY.

CONFIDENTIAL

App 5

DECLASSIFIED

4. 010020H, K3/4, VIC(XD931657) EN(XD910655)
SPOTTED 4-5 NVA MOVING UP TR VIC XD931657
PTL MOVED INTO PSN TO OBS AND CALLED 60MM
ON EN. WHILE MSN WAS IN PROGRESS RCVD 3 RDS
SUSP EN MRTR FIRE FM VIC XD910655. CALLED
ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.
5. 010745H, I3/4, VIC(XD911650) PTL ENGAGED
APPROX 6 NVA W/SAF. CALLING 81'S & ARTY.
MEDEVACS REQ. MEDIVAC COMPLETED AT 0855H.
6. 302230H, H2/4, VIC(XD826616) EN(XD827616)
LP HRD MVT AND DTND CLAYMORE. LP PULLED IN.
FIRED SAF, 60MM, 81MM, ARTY. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RES.
7. 010740H, K3/4, VIC(XD969652) FND NVA FOOTPRINTS
LEADING NW. APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. APPEARED TO
BE 2-4 PERS. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
8. 011145H, I3/4, VIC(XD901645) RCVD POSS
SOCAL FIRE AS RESUPPLY BIRD CAME IN. FIRED
ARTY & 81'S, AO ON STATION.
9. 010950H, K3/4, VIC(XD949630) FND 5XGRAVES
W/5XNVA BODIES INSIDE. 30-60 DAYS OLD. NVA
DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND WERE DRESSED IN
BLACK UNIFORMS. GRAVES MARKED W/ALUMINUM
GRAVE MARKERS. ALSO FND A GREEN BELT W/STAR
INSIGNIA, RED BELT W/INSIGNIA, COINS, PAPER
MONEY, UNK TYPE PILLS, OTHER MISC GEAR.
REBURIED BODIES. GEAR WILL BE EVACED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 30 APRIL 69

XD692681 4-5 PEOPLE MOVING E. UNK GEAR & CLOTHES.
 XD748695 HIGHWAY 102 IN HVY USED TR AT THIS POINT.
 XD754696 TR BRANCHES OFF HIGHWAY 102 & FOLLOWS
 STREAM & GOES N.
 XD837685 TR FM HIGHWAY 102 CROSSES BEN HAI RIVER
 & BRANCHES OFF & DISAPPEARS INTO HIGH
 GRASS.
 XD871688 FOOT BRIDGE 4FT WIDE.

FIRE INCIDENTS 30 APRIL 69

XD803634	CH46	ON GROUND	30GAL/SAF	NO HITS
XD815635	UH1E	3000FT	LT/SAF	NO HITS
XD882649	OV10	1000FT	INT/SAF	NO HITS
XD884653	OV10	1600FT	LT/SAF	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 30 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 131	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
STRING NO. 209	7 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD8263)
STRING NO. 136	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7165)
STRING NO. 204	8 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XJ7460)

D. OTHER

NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 343
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

4. NEGATIVE
5. NEGATIVE
6. HOI CHANG WHO TURNED HIMSELF OVER TO ARVNS 300730H
 STATED HE WAS FN 13 RECON CO 36REGT 308DIV HE FURTHER
 STATED 1ST BN 36REGT HAS LOST 90% OF ITS MEN IN RECENT
 CONTACTS WITH ARVNS AND 2/9. ALSO 1ST BN WAS LOCATED
 VIC(YLO60633) 2ND BN(YDO81658) 3RD BN(YDO57685). MSN
 INTERDICT RT 9. HOI CHANG HEARD THAT THE 88TH REGT
 IS LOCATED TO THE WEST AND THE 102REGT TO THE EAST
 OF THE 36REGT.
7. RECENT CONTACTS BY THE 2ND AND 3RD BNS COULD BE EQUATED
 TO CONFIRMATION OF THE 88TH REGT IN THE REGTL AO.
 HOWEVER THE LIMITED ATTACKS BY FIRE RECENTLY EXPERIENCED
 ARE NOT INDICATIVE OF A FRESH REGTL MANOEVER ELEMENT.
 PARTICULARLY THE 88REGT ^{WHO'S} WAS FORTE IS THE NIGHT ATTACK.
8. 1) ELEMENTS OF THE 246REGT ARE STILL OPERATING IN
 THE DMZ.
- 2) RECON TEAMS ARE ALSO IN THE DMZ AND OPERATING
 AS FAR SOUTH AS ECB.

9. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY: ~~12/11/69~~

PRIORITY ~~05213~~ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TP HOTEL
INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
ZEM FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEM SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEM THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PRIORITY

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 011800H TO 021800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

Has Been Sent

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 011815H, F2/4, VIC(XD858618) EN(XD849648)
OBS 1 NVA. FIRED ARTY. AO OBS 2 NVA IN BKR &
2 NVA RUNNING ACROSS OPEN AREA. RAN F/W.
1XNVA KBA.
2. 012100H, E2/4, VIC(XD793620) LP HRD MVT AND
SAW FIGURES OF MEN TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED M-16,
60MM, ILLUM, THREW FRAGS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
3. 021300H, H2/4, VIC(XD826616) EN(XD831627)
PTL RCVD SAF & BLASTS FM 2 CMD DETND CLAYMORES.
CALLED ARTY & F/W. 2XEN KBA.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

- XD873672 2 NVA IN DARK CLOTHING.
XD849648 1 NVA WEARING KHAKIS RAN INTO BKR. FIRED
2 ARTY MSNS W/8XEKRS DEST & 1XEN KIA. RAN
2XA/S W/4XBKRS DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

**XD653679 RICE CACHE RPTD TO BE IN AREA. OBS BOXES
& BAGS OF UNK TYPE.**

FIRE INCIDENTS 01 MAY 69

XD722587	OV-10	400FT	LT/SAP	NO HITS
XD718592	F4B	3000FT	MOD/SAP 30CAL	NO HITS
XD911644	CH46D	50FT	LT/SAP 30CAL	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 01 MAY 69

STRING NO. 131	6 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
STRING NO. 209	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6263)

D. OTHER

NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

- 1. NVA KIA(C) 347**
- 2. NO CHANGE**
- 3. NO CHANGE**
- 4. NO CHANGE**

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY: *W. Melan*PRIORITY 031245Z ^{MAY} APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

~~25~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~25~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~25~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent.

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 021800H TO 031800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 031400H-031500H, RECON TM(AIR POLICE)

VIC(XD697636) EN(XD696637) TM WAS INSERTED AND SPOTTED 1 NVA. HAD MVT TO SW & NE. OBS 4-5 NEW BKRS, 3-4 STACKS BAMBOO, FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TR RUNNING N TO NW. AT 1500H AS TM WAS BEING EXT SPOTTED 4-5 EN ON TR. AO OBS MORE EN COMING UP TR. TM ALSO OBS A GREEN FLAG WITH YELLOW WRITTING LYING ON SIDE OF HILL. AO RAN STRAFFING RUNS.

2. 031000H, RECON TM(GARDEN VALLEY) VIC(XD996663)

EN(XD996664) TM WAS INSERTED IN WRONG RZ. BIRDS CAME IN TO EXT TM AND TOOK SAF. ONE BIRD WAS HIT IN BOTTOM. HELO GUNNERS WORKED OVER AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

VR SUMMARY 02 MAY 69

NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AT LANG CAT SU (XD881617).

FIRE INCIDENTS 02 MAY 69

XD849648	OV-10A	800FT	MED SAF	NO HITS
XD848647	UH-1B	1500FT	INT SAF	NO HITS
XD830625	CH46D	200FT	INT SAF	3 HITS
XD830625	CH46D	300FT	LT SAF	NO HITS
XD823626	OV-10	1000FT	MED SAF	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 02 MAY 69

NEGATIVE.

D. OTHER

NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY *at Miller*PRIORITY *041245Z* APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TP HOTEL

INFO: CO, THIRD MARDIV

2EN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES*2EN*/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES*2EN*/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

COC(ATTN:C-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 0569
2. PERIOD COVERED: 031800H TO 041800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 3 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 032030H, 13/4 (RUSSELL) BN (XD903589) SPOTTED LIGHTS & 1 POSS NVA. FIRED 60MM & 106'S. SLD WILL CHECK AREA.
2. 032100H, K3/4, VIC (XD907676) SPOTTED HEADLIGHTS OF VEH MOVING E. CALLED ARTY, LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. AFTER FIRE MSN OBS 6X LARGE FIRES, 7X SMALL FIRES, NUMEROUS FIRES FM SA AMMO & NRTR RDS COOKING OFF.
3. 032130H, 02/4, VIC (XD825574) LP HRD MVT TO THE SE. PERS ON LINES OBS LIGHTS, EMPLOYED GRNDS, M-79'S, & 60MM IN SUPPORT OF LP. LP RTND TO PERIMETER. NEG FIRE RTND BY EN. WILL SEARCH AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 040710H, M3/4, VIC(XD970618) PTL HIT BY CMD
DTND MINE & SAF. RTND SAF. AO CAME ON STATION
AND CALLED 2 FLIGHTS P/W & OTHER ASST CMD.
CALLED 81'S & ARTY. HAD 1XEN KIA.
5. 041200H, M3/4, EN(XD970622) SPOTTED 1 NVA AT
OP-3. FIRED M-79 & 81 W/NLG RES.
6. 041421H, E2/4, VIC(XD812621) MADE CONTACT W/UNK
SIZE EN FORCE. P/W RUN IN AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA.
1XEN KIA
7. 040920H-041510H, RECON TM(ELK RIVER), VIC(XD803653)
ENGAGED 10 EN W/SAF. AO & OV-10 CAME ON STATION.
OV-10 RAN ORD & HAD 1 SEC EXP. TM BROKE CONTACT
AND MOVED TO INSERTION PT (XD804649) WHERE THEY
WERE EXT. UPON EXT 10-15 EN MOVED INTO LZ.
EN WORE KHAKIS, CAMOFLAUGE UTILITIES, AK-47'S.
CHOPPERS FIRED ON EN.
8. 041600H, RECON TM(ALBATROSS) VIC(XD887612)
EN(XD886613) TM ENGAGED 2 EN AT (XD886613).
TM WAS STILL TAKING FIRE FM EST 5 EN WHEN THEY
HAD MVT TO THEIR S. TM MOVED OUT AND ENGAGED UNK
NUMBER OF EN AT (XD886612). TM BROKE CONTACT.
AO CAME ON STATION AND RAN BOMBING RUN RESULTING
IN 1 LARGE SEC EXP. AO TOOK FIRE. TM EXTRACTED
AT 1645H. AREA BEING WORKED OVER. 3XEN KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

VR SUMMARY 03 MAY 69

XD803634 1 INDIV IN GREEN STANDING ON TR.

XD855577 2XSUPPLY HELO'S SPTD 5-8 NVA IN STREAM BRD.

FIRE INCIDENTS 03 MAY 69

NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 03 MAY 69

STRING NO. 226 3 TIMES (PER HVT) COORDS (XD7046)

STRING NO. 209 1 TIMES (PER HVT) COORDS (XD8263)

STRING NO. 204 1 TIME (PER HVT) COORDS (XD7160)

D. OTHER

NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 352

2. NEGATIVE

3. NEGATIVE

4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

QP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: W. M. L.PRIORITY 05/225 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV.

2EY FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

2E SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

2E THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Hac [unclear]

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6669
2. PERIOD COVERED: 041800H TO 051800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 041010H, RT(HUNGARIAN), VIC(XD855651) EN(XD854651)
WHILE TM WAS GOING INTO LZ VIC XD855651 SPTD 3XNVA/VC
VIC XD854651. TM FIRED ON ENEMY. PILOT SPTD 4-5 MORE
NVA/VC AND INSERTION WAS ABORTED. ON THE WAY OUT MUZZEL
FLASHES WERE SEEN VIC XD855652. AO DIRECTED F/W ON EN.
2. 051425H, M3/4, VIC(XD946630) EN(XD950636) FIRED 60MM
WP ON LZ CANUCK WHICH CAUSED FIRE & 2XSEC EXP. WHEN
FIRE STOPS WILL CK OUT AREA.
3. 051630H, M3/4, VIC(XD936663) FND 10,000XNVA 7.62 RDS
APPROX 1 MO OLD. BURIED & SCATTERED RDS. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY 05 MAY

VR OF RT #1022 S & DONG KHI MTN AREA RPTS NO REC ACT.
XD7765 & XU7766 - 50XHOOTCHES RPT BY AO ON 051145H

VR SUMMARY 04 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

XD872610 - OV-10 & A4E	1000° & 400°	M/SAF	NO HITS
XD827628 - CH46D	1500°	L/SAF	NO HITS
XD802650 - OV-10	400°	M/SAF	NO HITS
XD887612 - UH-1E	UNK ALTITUDE	SAF	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 04 MAY 69

STRING NO. 136 7 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7165)
 STRING NO. 135 16 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7662)
 STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7045)
 STRING NO. 142 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS (XD6752)
 STRING NO. 223 7 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7149)
 STRING NO. 226 3 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7046)
 STRING NO. 248 4 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7841)
 STRING NO. 204 3 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7460)

D. OTHER REPORTS:

AGENT REPORT:

C-3 APR 25 THE 36TH REGT & THE 308TH DIV WAS DEPLOYED AT SCATTERED LOCATIONS IN VIC OF YD085753. PARTS OF THE REGT ARE ALSO LOC ALONG THE BEN HAI BETWEEN BEN TAT VIC YD125772. THIS REGT HAD INFILTRATED INTO SVN ON OR ABOUT THE 15 APR, BUT THEY WERE FORCED TO RETND TO DMZ DUE TO HVT CASUALTIES THAT WERE INFLICTED TO THEM BY U.S. AIR & ARTY STRIKES. ITS ORIGINAL MSN WAS TO OPERATE VIC YD1048 UNTIL THEY RETND NORTH.

COMMENT:

HVT CONTACT BY UNITS OF THE 9TH MARINES & THE 2ND ARVN REGT IN THIS AREA TENDS TO CONFIRM THIS REPORT. IT IS BELIEVED THAT DUE TO HVT CASUALTIES THE 36TH NVA REGT HAS WITHDRAWN NORTH OF THE BEN HAI. HOWEVER,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITS IN THE VIC OF THE DMZ.

1. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

CR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *A. J. Milaw*PRIORITY *061200Z* MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
ZEN FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 051800H TO 061800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 051800H, 13/4, VIC(XD902648) FND 35X"A" FRAME BNKS, 1BXFLATTOP BNKS, 1XMETR PIT W/BNK, 5XSUN SHELTERS W/BNKS, 2XCOOKING SHACKS, ALL 6-8 MOS OLD W/NO SIGNS OF REC ACT. SEARCHED AREA & FND 5XBZMM RDS 6 MOS OLD, 1X5 GAL USMC WATER CAN & ASST NVA GEAR.
2. 060700H, RT(ISHWOOD), VIC(XD927547) WHILE TM WAS STILL IN NITE POS RECD SAF BELIEVED TO BE FM AK-47'S. EN WAS APPROX 20M NW OF TM. TM RTND FIRE W/NEG RES. AO WAS CALLED ON STATION & CK'D OVR AREA W/NEG RES. THERE WAS APPROX 3XEN. TM REMAINED IN RZ TO CONT MSN.
3. 060915H, 13/4, VIC(XD911644) EN(XD891653) RECD 20-25 HD S OF EITHER 7.62 OR 30CAL WHEN RESUPPLY BIRDS ENTERED ZONE. ALL RDS WERE OUTSIDE PERIM. FIRING 81'S ON EN GRID.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. O'CONNOR, FT (ISHEEWOOD), VIC (XD925546) REF. 3A(?)
 FOLLOWED TR WERE CONTACT WAS MADE & FND FRESH FT
 PRINTS, LXNVA HELMET, 1 FULLY LOADED AK-47 MAG, &
 SOME SPENT AK-47 RDS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 05 MAY 69

XD7765 - OBSD 15-20 SMALL AREAS w/2-3XHOOTCHES IN EACH
 AREA. OBSD 2XNVA, 1 w/WPN. RAN OV-10 ORD w/NSG
 BDA. AC RECD MOD .30/.50 CAL FIRE.

VR SUMMARY 06 MAY 69

XD08668 - AO RAN ARTY MSN ON TRS & ENKS.

XD76662 - (HILL #723 AN OLD FR POS) AO SPTD LXNVA
 w/BINOCULARS OBSERVING FIRE MSN THE AO WAS
 RUNNING. AO FIRED RKTS & 7.62 w/LXKRT IMPACT=
 ING IN THE HOLE THE NVA WAS IN, BUT HE COULD
 NOT OBSD A BODY OR OTHER RESULTS.

XD08670 - AO OBSD LXNVA ON HILL #804 & TR w/FRESH ACT.
 FIRED ARTY MSN w/UNK RES.

FIRE INCIDENTS 05 MAY 69

XD7765	- OV-10	1,000'	M/30&50CAL	NO HITS
XD932654	- CH46	700'	M/SAF	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 153	8 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD8524)
STRING NO. 204	2 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7460)
STRING NO. 226	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7046)
STRING NO. 248	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7841)
STRING NO. 135	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7662)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STRING NO. 141 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD9969)

STRING NO. 136 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XU7165)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY 021338 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

Has Been Sent

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 061800H TO 071800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

061700H, 13/4, VIC(XD896598) FND 7XPH8S IN HALF MOON
 CONFIGURATION 2-3 WKS OLD, POSS NVA AMBUSH SITE W/2
 MARKINGS INDICATING MINES ON TREES. DEST PH'S.

2. 070930H, RT(AIR MINDED), VIC(XD881586) TM AT NITE POS
 & 1 MAN SPTD EN WALKING ON TR NEXT TO TM. ANF OPENED
 UP ON TM FM NE RES IN 2XFR WIA. TM THEN MOVED FM NITE
 POS DOWN TR 20M & ANF OPENED UP ON TM AGAIN RES IN
 2XFR KIA W/RADIO MAN KILLING 1XNVA. RECON BIRDS CAME
 ON STATION & RADIO MAN MARKED POS W/SMOKE. RADIO MAN
 CARRIED 2XFR WIA'S TO LZ. RECON BIRDS PULLED 2XFR WIA'S
 & RADIO MAN. RT(FAIRLANE) ATTEMPTED TO GO INTO ZONE &
 WAS SHOT OUT W/2XFR MINOR WIA'S. RT'S(HUNGARIAN &
 COSMIC WAVE) WENT IN & RECOVERED BODIES. ONLY EN SEEN
 WORE CLEAN, GREEN UTILITIES-NO PACK-JUNGLE HAT & AK-47.
 RADIO MAN EST APPROX 8-10XEN. EN WERE IN CLUSE TO TM AT

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

BOTH FIRE FIGHTS. FIRE FIGHTS LASTED ONLY 45-60 SECONDS.

LXNVA KIA(C).

3. 071035H, F2/4 & B1/4, VIC(XD861628) EN(XD865629) RECD
75RDS 50CAL FIRE AT RESUPPLY BIRDS. FIRKO CNTR 81'S &
RELI ARTY. GUNSHIPS ON STATION FIRED AT SUSP EN POS.
4. 071545H, F2/4 & B1/4, VIC(XD861628) EN(XD865629) REF.
3A(3). RAN F/W WHICH RESULTED IN 5XSEC EXPS & 1XSEC FIRE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 06 MAY 69

XD807672 - LXNVA IN ENK COMP.

XD923545 - NVA IN OPEN. RAN OV-10 ORD W/NEG BDA.

XD928946 - 3-4 LXNVA CARRYING WPMS & DRESSED IN GREEN.

FIRE INCIDENTS 06 MAY 69

XD897653 - UH-1E 200' M/SAP NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 06 MAY 69

STRING NO. 141 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD9969)

STRING NO. 248 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

STRING NO. 153 14 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 353 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

4-6 NEGATIVE

7. CAPABILITIES & LIMITATIONS: NEGATIVE

8. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

9. CORRECTIONS TO INTSUMS:

ADDITION TO AIR ACTIVITY: THIS INTSUM.

VR OF LANG CAT SU 1 (XD883622) & LANG CAT SU 2 (XD889615)

& REQUEST OF HAND HELD PHOTOS OF 50 HOOTCHES RPT'D IN

GRIDS (XD7765 & XD7766) WAS RUN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY 7 2 11 45 MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Has Been Sent

CCC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6969
2. PERIOD COVERED: 071800H TO 081800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 080808H, I3/4, VIC(XD884639) PAT REGD SAF FM 1-2XNVA.
CALLING 81'S & ARTY.
2. 080820H, I3/4, VIC(XD886587) FND 8XFP'S 1-2 DAYS OLD
ON SIDE OF TR RUNNING W TO E & LXAK-47 MAG W/RDS. DEST
RDS & MAG.
3. 080820H, I3/4, VIC(XD889641) REF. 3A(1). POINT SPTD 1
NVA. POSS MVT TO POINT MANS LEFT INDICATED MORE NVA.
POINT MAN INITIATED FIRE & NVA RTND FIRE & FLED IN N
DIRECTION. IN AREA OF CONTACT FND 2X"A" FRAME BNKS 6
MOS OLD, LXNVA CLAYMORE(DH-10) NOT ARMED & LXCHI GRND
IN BNK. ASSAULTED AREA & FND NEG FURTHER. 81'S & ARTY
WERE FIRED ON SUSP EN POS. ENG BLEW CLAYMORE & CHI
GRND IN PLACE.
4. 081310H, I3/4, VIC(XD881584-XD881585) AREA OF RT'S
(AIR MINDED) CONTACT. FND 14EMPTY M-16 MAGS, 2ARECON
COVERS, 2BELT SUSPENDER STRAPS, 1PAIR GLOVES, 1AFONCHO,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

& 200XSHORT CARTRIDGES(NVA). GEAR SOAKED W/BLOOD.

THERE IS A WELL USED TR RUNNING N-NW TO SOUTH THAT IS 4' WIDE, BUT RAIN MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO FIND ANY EN FT PRINTS. ALL GEAR FND WAS BURIED.

5. 081400H, K3/9, VIC(XD825475) FIRE STARTED BY EARLIER ARTY MSN SPREAD TO STATED PSN W/28XSMALL SEC EXP. REQ AO.
6. 081520H, I3/4, VIC(XD889652) FND 4XBNKS 1 WK OLD, 2X50 CAL PSNS W/AIMING STAKES ON AZIMUTH OF 105° (POINTING TO LZ DODGE). THERE WAS APPROX 50 SPENT RDS IN EACH POS, ALSO 3XEMPTY AMMO CANS. PAT COMMENCED TO BLOW BNKS WHEN THE EN FIRED TWO BURSTS(15RDS EACH) OF AWF. PAT RTND SAF & EN WITHDREW. CALLED BL'S & ARTY ON SUSP AVENUES OF ESCAPE. BNKS WERE BLOWN.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 07 MAY 69

XD763648 - 10-12XHUTS W/SIGNS OF REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 07 MAY 69

XD871637 - CH46	10°	M/AWF	NO HITS
XD873600 - OV-10	500°	M/AWF	NO HITS
XD879584 - OV-10	1100°	HVI/SA & AWF	NO HITS
XD944667 - UH-1E	600°	M/SAF/50CAL	1 HIT

FIRE INCIDENTS 08 MAY 69

XD935685 - OV-10	UNK ALTITUDE	AWF	NO HITS
------------------	--------------	-----	---------

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 07 MAY 69

STRING NO. 153 17 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XDB524)
STRING NO. 226 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)
STRING NO. 135 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)
STRING NO. 136 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)
STRING NO. 248 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY o: melawPRIORITY 09/21/58 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN FINAL INTSUM NO. 7069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 081300H TO 082400H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

081300H, BL/4, VIC(XD843622) FND 3XCAVES 10'X2' w/ENTRANCES
 APPROX 6 MOS OLD. THERE WERE HOOTCHES INSIDE THE CAVES
 w/FRESH DIGGING & ASHES ABOUT 1 WK OLD. ALSO FND IN
 CAVES WERE BRASS FROM AK'S & SKS'S, ALONG w/MED BOTTLES
 CONTAINING SULPHUR DRUGS. BEST MEDICINE.

2. LATE ENTRY

081730H, L3/4, VIC(XD873589-XD880594) FND NVA MRTR PITS
 VIC(XD87555892, XD87505892, 88005941), BNK COMP VIC
 (XD868592 TO XD873589) BN SIZE 6-10 MOS OLD. ALSO FND
 MED GEAR, 15XAK-47 RDS, 10X9MM CARTRIDGES, 15XMETERS
 OF TRIP WIRE, 12' OF COMM WIRE, 12XVIALS MORPHINE,
 5XVIALS DISTILLED WATER, POSS PROPAGANDA MESSAGE CARVED
 ON TREE, & OTHER MISC GEAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 082130H, N3/9, VIC(XD7431 & 7432) OBSD 2XA/A GUNS
FIRING FM STATED PBN. CONT TO OBSD.
4. 082300H, N3/9, VIC(XD993473) OBSD 2XSTATIONARY RED
LIGHTS AT STATED PBN. FIRED 60MM. WILL CK AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 08 MAY 69

XD837687 - 6KNVA MOVING W ALONG RIVER.

XD884609 - APPROX 20XBANKS W/HVY TR ACT.

XD992628 - SUSP KN POS. RAN 1XA/S W/1XSEC EXP.

FIRE INCIDENTS 08 MAY 69

STATED ON INTSUM NO. 6969

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 08 MAY 69

STRING NO. 226 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 153 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: TOTAL FOR OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

1. NVA KIA(C) 355 VC KIA(C) 0
2. PW'S 5 CHIEU HOI'S 2
3. IWC 206
4. GSWC 30
5. S/A AMMO 81,279
6. MRTR RDS 3,516
7. ARTY RDS 315
8. RKT RDS 177
9. MINES 597

- 10. GRENADES 2,033
- 11. EXPLOSIVES (LBS) 613
- 12. RICE (LBS) 16,396

4-9 NEGATIVE

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY A. J. MeloniPRIORITY 0912/10 MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 082400H TO 091800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED IN THIS PERIOD WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 090750H, I3/4, VIC(XD888651) FND 1X"A" FRAME BNK & 1XFLATTOP BNK 3-4 DAYS OLD, 2X50CAL SITES W/AIMING STAKES-AJMING AT LZ DODGE ON AN AZIMUTH OF 114°. SEARCHED AREA & ENG BLEW BNKS.
2. 090840H, I3/4, VIC(XD891657) FND 1X"A" FRAME BNK 5-6 WKS OLD & 1XMRTR PIT W/BNK WHICH HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 2 WKS. CK'D OUT AREA & DEST BNKS.
3. 090915H, RT(ELK RIVER), VIC(XD877502) TM FND 40XBNKS (2 TO 4 MAN TYPE) W/APPROX 10XBNKS INCOMPLETE. TM SEARCHED AREA & FND FOLLOWING: CHOW, GEAR, TABLES, DESK, & CLOTHING LINES. BNKS HAVEN'T BEEN USED REC. AT PRESENT TM IS OBSERVING AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 091200H, I3/4, VIC(XD911645) OP SPTD 2KNVA MOVING TOWARD THEM ALONG TR. OP INITIATED SAF.
5. 091210H, I3/4, VIC(XD911645) REF. 3A(4). FIRING 81'S & ARTY. DISPATCHING TWO SQDS TO REINFORCE OP & SEARCH AREA.
6. 091230H, I3/4, VIC(XD911645) REF. 3A(4&5). NVA FLED NORTH WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. SEARCHED AREA & FAILED TO FIND ANY BODIES OR BLOOD TRAILS.
7. 091430H, K3/4, VIC(XD932656) KN(XD943686), OP SIGHTED 15KNVA MOVING SOUTH. REQ AO.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 08 MAY69

REFER TO PURPLE MARTIN FINAL INTSUM NO. 7069

VR SUMMARY 09 MAY69

AO SPTD NUMEROUS ENKS & 1KNVA VIC(XD876575), FIRED RKTS & MINI GUNS RES IN 1XKBA.

AO OBSD FRESH TR VIC(XD882498) ALONG RIDGE LINE NE TO (XD895503) & NORTH TO BLUE LINE JUNCTION IN VIC (XD8951) THEN FOLLOWS BLUE LINE NORTH. AO LOST TR VIC(XD887519).

FIRE INCIDENTS 08 MAY69

REFER TO PURPLE MARTIN FINAL INTSUM NO. 7069

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 08 MAY69

REFER TO PURPLE MARTIN FINAL INTSUM NO. 7069

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 01 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEGATIVE
3. NEGATIVE
4. NEGATIVE

4. NEGATIVE

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEW ENEMY UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS.

NVA HELMET FND BY RECON TEAM ISHERWOOD 6 MAY VIC(XD925546)
 AFTER CONTACT W/3XNVA HAD LBN 54287 RT WRITTEN ON SWEAT BAND.
 THIS LBN EQUATES TO THE 84TH ARTY/RKT REGT.

7. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS.

RECENT CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS VIC DONG KHE SOC AND THE RAZOR
 BACK ARE PROBABLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE 84TH REGT. THIS INDICATES
 PRESENT ENEMY ROCKET CAPABILITY WITHIN RANGE OF FSB RUSSELL,
 ECB AND VCB. INFORMATION GATHERED FROM VARIOUS SOURCES THROUGHOUT
 VIETNAM INDICATE A HIGH THREAT PERIOD FROM 10-19 MAY. 19 MAY
 IS HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY.

8. CONCLUSIONS.

ECB & VCB ARE THE MOST LIKELY TARGETS FOR AN ENEMY ROCKET
 ATTACK DURING THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD. THERE IS NO FURTHER
 EVIDENCE AT THIS TIME INDICATING ANY MAJOR GROUND THREAT TO
 4TH MARINES POSITIONS DURING THAT PERIOD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY E. H. DAVIES

RELEASED BY *W. J. Milau*

PREPARED BY *W. J. Milau*

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF MOBILE
INFO: 03, THIRD MAR DIV
2nd/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
2nd/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
2nd/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

IMMEDIATE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COG(AFM:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN TURREM NO. 269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 031800H TO 101800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY ENDED WITH 2 CONTACTS & 2 SIGHTINGS OF
ENEMY PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENEMY

091200H, BR/4, VIC(X1657610) FWD 50-750 MBS ON
TR VARYING FM 30X30X20 TO 40X30X30 2-3 KGS OR.

2. LATE ENEMY

091700H, BR/4, VIC(X1658571) FWD DISARMED BOOBY TRAPPED
CAN. LEFT ALONE.

3. LATE ENEMY

091745H, BR/4, VIC(X1655510) FWD 3X30MBS 80X100X30

4. 092155H, BR/9, VIC(X17020) FWD (ACTIVE A/A WEAPON)

5. 100745H, BR/4, VIC(X1652510) SPED 1X10VA RUNNING TO THE
SOUTH, FIRED 1061S W/AD OF STATION.

6. 100835H, BR/4, VIC(X1657501) FWD 2X50CAL PSNS W/STATION

CONFIDENTIAL

7. 100755H, RT(CHECK POOL), VIC(XD905623) AFTER INSERTION
TR RECD 2 SNIPER RDS & SIGHTED 2XNVA APPROX 40FT TO
SE. TR OPENED FIRE W/SAF. EXT BIRD ON STATION W/OV-16.
OV-10 ORD EXPENDED TO SUPPRESS FIRE & CLEAR ZONE FOR
EXT. 1XNVA KIA(C).
8. 101030H, 13/4, VIC(XD890583-XD884574) FND 75X"A" FRAME
BMS & 60X82MM RDS ALONG W/3XNVA TR FITS ALL 2-6 NOS BLD.
WILL DEST RDS.
9. 101110H, 13/4, VIC(XD908639) EN(XD897627) OF SPTD
2XNVA AROUND COOKING FIRE IN THE OPEN. CALLED 81'S & 60'S.
10. 101610H, 14/4, VIC(XD866613) EN(XD867614) WHILE MOVING
NORTH IN DRAW RECD FIRE FM THE FRONT. RTND FIRE & MOVED
TO HIGH GROUND. BEGAN TAKING SAF & CHI GRNLS FM WEST,
CONT TO MOVE UPHILL & TOOK SNIPER FIRE FM THE SOUTH.
RTND FIRE & CALLED ARTY & AIR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 09 MAY 69

XD885600 TO XD874646 = TR W/NEG ACT.

XD882498 TO XD895503 = FRESH TR RUNNING No.

XD981621 TO YD000636 = TR W/REC ACT.

XD941684 = 15XNVA ON TR. FIRED TWO ARTY MSNS W/3XNVA KIA
& 3XSNK EXP.

YD025475 = SUSP STORAGE AREA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 09 MAY 69

*****NEGATIVE*****

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 09 MAY 69

- STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)
- STRING NO. 238 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD0368)
- STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7045)
- STRING NO. 153 10 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)
- STRING NO. 248 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

- 1. NVA KIA(C) 05 VC KIA(C) 0
- 2. NEGATIVE
- 3. NEGATIVE
- 4. NEGATIVE

4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES:

- (1) AT PRESENT THERE ARE ONLY 2 RECON TEAMS PLANNED FOR THE REGTL AO AFTER 14 MAY. BNS ARE REMINDED OF THE 72 HOUR LEAD TIME REQUIRED FOR AT RECS AND INVITED TO TRANSMIT THERE NEEDS TO THIS HQ ASAP.
- (2) BNS WISHING CLASSES OR BRIEFS ON SUBJECTS CONCERNING INTELLIGENCE TRANSMIT YOUR NEEDS TO THIS HQ.

5-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

CCN 628

BT

2318
 2318
 138 175, 10
 CW
 EA

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.O.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY G. J. MillerPRIORITY 1114 21 Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 101800H TO 111800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

101610H, B1/4, VIC(XD866613) REF. 3A(10) INTSUM NO. 269.

CONT AFTER BEING AMBUSHED BY 10-20XNVA. RTND FIRE &
 CHASED ONE GROUP OF NVA AWAY KILLING 2XNVA. ASSAULTED
 SECOND GROUP & ADVANCED TO TOP OF HILL & PROCURED IT.
 2XNVA KIA(C).

2. 102110H, K3/4, VIC(XD932645) EN(XD941661) SAW LIGHTS
 & HRD CHOPPING SOUNDS. CALLED COMM & ARTY. OBSD 2XNVA
 FLEEING.

3. 110745H, B1/4, VIC(XD867613) FND 4XCHI GRNDS IN CASE,
 1XBANDOLEER OF LOOSE AK-47 RDS, & ASST NVA GEAR W/BLOOD
 ON IT & NUMEROUS BLOODY TRS GOING NORTH. WILL TURN
 GEAR INTO S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. 111015H, B1/4, VIC(XD863624) FND BANDAGES W/WET BLOOD STILL ON IT & OTHER ASST MED GEAR W/BLOOD. FND BLOOD TR LEADING NW W/FRESH TRACKS LEADING BACK TO STREAM. FOLLOWED TR W/NEG RES.
5. 111020H, B1/4, VIC(XD867611) FND 4XAK-47 MAGS, 8XCHI GRNDS, 9XNVA E-TOOLS, 6XPONCHOS, 3XHAMMOCKS, 5XSMALL PICKS, ASST MED GEAR W/BLOOD APPROX 18HRS OLD, & ASST NVA GEAR IN NEW 16XBNK COMP W/1XBLOODY TR LEADING SW. BRINGING BACK MED GEAR & HAMMOCKS.
6. 111200H, C1/4, VIC(XD828610-XD830613-XD823615) FND BNK COMP RUNNING ALONG TR IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION BETWEEN XD828610 & XD830613, WELL CONSTRUCTED, GOOD OVERHEAD 3-6 MOS OLD. SIZE 6'X4'X4'. 2XGRAVES VIC XD833607 W/1XBODY IN EACH GRAVE. 2XNVA KIA(C).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 10 MAY 69

XD886573 - 4XBKNS & TR RUNNING W-E. 1XARTY MSN W/2XBKNS DEST.

XD897692 - BNK COMP, REC ACT. 1XA/S W/2XBKNS DEST.

XD989629 - BKNS. 4XA/S'S W/LXSEC EXP.

XD996577 - FRESH MTRH PIT.

XD995580 - FRESH TR ACT.

XD897627 - 2XNVA IN THE OPEN. 1XFLIGHT P/W. 1XNVA KIA(C).

FIRE INCIDENTS 10 MAY 69

XD886615 - OV-10 1000' N/SAF NO HITS

XD989629 - OV-10 1500' HVT/SAF NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE INCIDENTS 11 MAY 69

XD895615 - UH-1E UNK ALTITUDE SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 10 MAY 69

STRING NO. 227 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7045)

STRING NO. 153 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

STRING NO. 226 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 141 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6553)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 10 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEGATIVE

3. NEGATIVE

4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: AZ MilavPRIORITY 12-1230Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TP HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 2nd/1st BN FOURTH MARINES
 2nd/2nd BN FOURTH MARINES
 2nd/3rd BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 111800H TO 121800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS, 8 REPORTS OF EN
 INCOMING MRTR'S, & 3 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING RKTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 111950H, K3/4, VIC(XD931657) PA' SPTD 2XNVA w/WFNS.
 FIRED SAF & CALLED 60MM MSN & RTND TO "K" POS. ARTY
 & 81'S ALSO FIRED. EN FIRED WITHOUT FIRING.
2. 112010H, I3/4, VIC(XD911644) EN(XD908677, XD900673)
 RECD 70X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED 300M NE OF
 PSN. FIRED 81'S & ARTY.
3. 112115H, I3/4, VIC(XD911591) EN(XD885587, XD896590)
 RECD 20-30X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE
 WIRE. FIRED ARTY & 81'S.
4. 112340H, I3/4, VIC(XD912589) EN(XD885587) EN FIRED
 5XMRTR RDS(UNK CAL) WHICH IMPACTED VIC XD901593. FIRED
 81'S, ARTY, & 60'S. EN FIRE SUPPRESSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. 120600H, 01/4, VIC(XD826617) EN(XD849649) RECD APPROX 120820H RDS INCOMING 50-ED METERS SECTE OF RECD, FIRED 82'S, ARTY, & HAD TPG ON SUSP EN POS.
6. 120710H, 03/4, VIC(XD932656) CR'D AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FWD BANVA BODIES WHICH WERE WEARING GREEN UNES & HAD TMT WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AROUND THEIR BODY. ALSO FWD BXAL-47'S, LYKKS, AXCHI GRNDS, 250MAGNEL CHARGES, BANVA HATS(1 W/WRITING ON IT) & ASST AMMO. WILL DENT AMIC. BANVA KIA(C). 3KING. REF. 3A(1).
7. 120720H, 13/4, VIC(XD911644) EN(XD908677, XD900673) RECD 3X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED VIC XI9A3645. FIRED 81'S & 8" ARTY.
8. 120810H, 13/4, VIC(XD911644) EN(XD908677, XD900673) RECD 7X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED VIC XI9A3645. FIRED 81'S & ARTY.
9. 120910H, 3/4, VIC(1D997497) EN(UNK) RECD 3X107MM RXTS INCOMING. CONT TO OBSD.
10. 120920H, 3/4, VIC(XD997493) EN(UNK) RECD 3-4X107MM RXTS INCOMING. CONT TO OBSD.
11. 120950H, 03/4, VIC(VCB) RECD 3X107MM RXTS INCOMING ON THE LBA.
12. 121000H, 01/4, VIC(XD858615) EN(XD875634) BIRDS BRINKING BACKS TO "B" POS RECD 5-8 BURSTS(5RDS PER) OF 50CAL MG FIRE. NO HITS SUSTAINED BY HELO. FIRED 81MM & CALLED IN ARTY MSN. BELIEVED TO GET A SMO BLP FROM ARTY MSN. FIRE SUPPRESSED & RES UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. 121210H, K3/4, VIC(XD932654) EN(XD950660) RECD
15-20X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED ON EASTERN
SIDE OF PERIM. FIRING 81MM & ARTY. AO ON STATION
FIRING ORD. REQ F/W.
14. 121350H, K3/4, VIC(XD932654) EN(XD929666) AS HELOS
WHERE LIFTING OFF EXT LOADS RECD 2X82MM RDS INCOMING.
FIRED CNTR ARTY & MTR FIRK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 11 MAY 69

XD888648 - BNK COMP. FIRED ARTY MSN W/4XENKS LEST.

XD971581 - NVA IN OPEN.

XD897627 - 2XNVA AROUND FIRE(IN INTSUM NO. 369)

FIRE INCIDENTS 11 MAY 69

XD868615 - OV-10A 700° M/SAF & ANF NO HITS

XD895615 - UH-1E UNK SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 11 MAY 69

STRING NO. 153 3 TIMES(FIR MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 12 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEGATIVE

3. INC 3

4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CCN 691

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY dz MalarPRIORITY 131250Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 2121/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 2124/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 2125/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 569
2. PERIOD COVERED: 121800H TO 131800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING RKTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 121900H, DL/4, VIC(XD824577) EN(XD823574) WHILE CK'ING LINES FND 10X1/2 LB TNT BLOCKS, & 1XRPG RD, APPROX 100M OUTSIDE LINES. WILL DEST.
2. 131130H, 3/9, VCB-- RECD 7X107MM RKT RDS INCOMING ON ISA. CALLING IN CNTR FIRE ON SUSP EN RKT SITES.
3. LATE ENTRY
 120840H, RT(BADMINTON), VIC(XD778638) TM LOC CAVE CONTAINING 5000LBS OF RICE, & 4XFRENCH CARBINE RIFLES. WHILE CK'ING AREA LOC OTHER CAVE CONTAINING PACKS & 40XMRTR RDS(UNK CAL). AREA LAST USED 6 MOS AGO. CAVES & RICE DEST. TM WAS EXT.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 12 MAY 69

XD823666 - 2 TRS RUNNING W & E. 3XLARGE ENKS. 1XA/S
W/NEG RES.

XD875634 - ACT 50CAL POS. 1XA/S W/NEG RES.

XD939684 - TRIANGULAR ENK W/REC ACT.

XD940667 - ACT MRTN POS. 1XA/S W/NEG RES.

FIRE INCIDENTS 12 MAY 69

XD851639 - CH46 500' HVY/ANF NO HITS

XD939663 - OV-10 1500' HVY/SAF NO HITS

XD932654 - CH46 GROUND L/MRTS NO HITS

XD934664 - F4J 1200' M/ANF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 12 MAY 69

STRING NO. 153 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

STRING NO. 136 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE

2. NEGATIVE

3. INC 7

4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *A. M. [Signature]*PRIORITY 14/2152 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 669
2. PERIOD COVERED: 131800H TO 141800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 CONTACT & 1 REPORT OF EN
 INCOMING MRTRS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

090930H, RT(EAGLE EYE), VIC(XD943476) FND 1 SET NVA
 FT PRINTS VIC XD935475 EST 3 DAYS OLD. ALSO FND NVA
 FH'S 6-8 MOS OLD. ON 12 MAY VCB WAS HIT BY A RKT
 ATTACK & TM HRD RKTS GOING OFF AT EST 2 CLICKS N
 AT A 6200 MIL AZIMUTH. NEG ACT TAKEN BY TM. TM EXT
 130945H MAY 69 VIC XD927475.

2. LATE ENTRY

131500H, BL/4, VIC(XD874618) EN(XD872608) FND
 TO THE S LAST USED 2-3 DAYS AGO BY CO SIZE UNIT.
 COOKING AREA VIC XD872612, & IN SAME AREA FND PAIR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF BLOODY TROUSERS & BANDAGES 2 DAYS OLD. DEST
COOKING AREA.

3. 131812H, EL/4, VIC(XD858614) EN(XD857636) RECD
APPROX 15X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED 400M
SHORT OF POS. FIRED CNTR MRTR FIRE W/81MM & ARTY.
4. 140045H, CL/4, VIC(XD826615) SPTD LINVA OUTSIDE
WIRE. FIRED SAF & EN RTND FIRE BY THROWING 2XCHI
GRNDS. CK AREA W/NEG RES.
5. 141100H, RT(OLD COLONEL), VIC(XD894495) TM FND
2XENKS & 1XMRTR PIT. TM SEARCHED AREA & FND FOLLOWING:
40X60MM RDS & 500X50CAL RDS. AT 141230H TM HAD MVT
20M TO S & E. AO ON STATION AT THIS TIME.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 13 MAY 69

XD848648 - OLD BNK COMP, TRS. 1XARTY MSN W/NEG BDA.

XD863658 - BNKS W/FRESH TR ACT. 1XARTY MSN W/4XENKS DEST.

XD867630 - ACT 82MM MRTRS. RAN OV-10 ORD. SUPPRESSED FIRE.

XD873663 - FRESH TR ACT, SUSP 50CAL PSN & BASE CAMP. 1XA/S
W/1XSEC EXP & 1XSEC FIRE.XD882684 - TR RUNNING S TO XD884672 SW TO XD870665 SSE TO
XD884660 S TO XD898673.

FIRE INCIDENTS 13 MAY 69

XD867630 - OV-10 500' 1/50CAL NO HITS

XD849634 - CH46 1500' M/MRTR'S NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 13 MAY 69

STRING NO. 136 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)
 1 TIME (VEH MVT) COORDS(XD7165)
 STRING NO. 141 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6559)
 STRING NO. 223 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7049)
 STRING NO. 248 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)
 STRING NO. 153 9 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)
 9 TIMES(VEH MVT) COORDS(XD8524)
 STRING NO. 238 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7137)

D. OTHER REPORTS:

DOCUMENTS CPTD BY 13/4 101130H MAY 69 VIC(XD880580)
 REVEALED NO INFORMATION OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE.

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GF-4

BT

CCN 802

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 151235Z MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
204/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
201/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
201/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 141800H TO 151800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 142320H, DL/4, VIC(XD828575) LP HRD MVT & THREW 204-26'S. RECD 2 INCOMING CHI GRNDS. THREW MORE M-26, FIRED M-79 & 60MM W/UNK RES.
2. 150900H, CL/4, VIC(XD828612, XD829613, XD827612) RND 20XEN COMP, 61HUTS, & CAVID IN HOSP-ALL 6 MBS OLD. ALSO RND 101820H RES. WILL. BLOW MTR RES.
3. 151100H, DL/4, VIC(XD810510) PAT CE'D HERE & EN 2 RND 204 IN ENEMY VIC WHICH STAK WAS THROWN AT 151800H BY 101820H RES.
4. 151100H, DL/4, VIC(XD810510) PAT CE'D HERE & EN 2 RND 204 IN ENEMY VIC WHICH STAK WAS THROWN AT 151800H BY 101820H RES.
5. 151100H, DL/4, VIC(XD810510) PAT CE'D HERE & EN 2 RND 204 IN ENEMY VIC WHICH STAK WAS THROWN AT 151800H BY 101820H RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6. 151625H, RT(GRASSHOPPER), VEG(XD70007) OF 10

2XNVA/VC KILLING DOWN TR E. NVA WORE GRE

UTES, CARRIED AK-47'S, & HAD BUSH COVERS.

CALLED FIRE MSN W/LXPOSS SEC EXP.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 14 MAY 69

XD883639 - BNK & TR COMP W/REC ACT. 1XARTY MSN W/2XBKKS DEST.

XD911663 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT. 2XARTY MSNS W/LXSEC EXP,

XBKKS DEST, 2XTRS CUT, & 10XPH'S DEST.

XD949455 - BNK COMP. 1XARTY MSN W/4XBKKS DEST.

XD953498 - SUSP RKT PBN & BNK COMP. 1XARTY MSN W/2XBKKS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 14 MAY 69

XD867631 - OV-10 1000' 1/BAF NO HITS

AO REPORT:

AO RPTD NEG HITS PREVIOUSLY RPTD VIE XD775656.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 14 MAY 69

STRING NO. 136 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

STRING NO. 153 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

1 TIME (VEH MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT CCN 851

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY RWTPRIORITY 161300Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELPTH MARINES

IMMEDIATE
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CGC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERRIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 151800H TO 161800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PER.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 151900H, 81/4, VIC(XD885613) RECD 10 RDS SAF IMPACTING
 20M FM LINES. FIRED 60'S & 81'S.
2. 151930H, RT(NODMATCH), VIC(XD946614) SPTD 12XNVA
 COMING TOWARD THEM FM N. EN AIMED IAG AT THERE PSN
 FM 75M AWAY. TM CALLED AO & GUNSHIPS. TM REQ EXT.
 TM WAS EXT AT 2110H.
3. 152000H, 13/4, VIC(XD966488) FND 2X"A" FRAME BNKS &
 2KPOSS RKT SITES 10-12 MOS OLD.
4. 152345H, RT(OLD COLONEL), VIC(XD899494) HRD TUBES
 POPPING 900M TO S & 2000M TO E. NOISE STOPPED AFTER
 15-20 MIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. 160912H, CL/4, VIC(XD809625) FND CAVE COMP 3 MOS
OLD & LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE 40XPER. ALSO
FND 54XAK RDS, 1X82MM RD, & 2XCHI GRNDS, ALL
OF WHICH WAS DEST.
6. 161415H, MOD TM, VIC(XD990499) EN(XD997507)
MOD MEN WORKING 700M FM N GATE AT VCB RECD
SAF FM HILL SIDE TO SE. M3/4 IS SENDING RECON
PAT TO CK AREA.
7. 161430H, FR CONVOY, VIC(XD985514) TOOK 1 RD
SNIPER FIRE FM STATED PSN. KEPT ON DRIVING
TO ECB & RPTD INCIDENT TO 13/9.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 15 MAY 69

XD864657 - ENK COMP W/REC ACT. 2XA/S'S W/5XBKNS

DEST & 3XBKNS DAM. 1XARTY MSN W/4XBKNS

DAM.

XD874630 - ENK COMP & 50CAL POS. 2XARTY MSNS W/6XBKNS

DEST, 1XHUT DEST, 1X50CAL PIT DEST & 1XSEC

EXP. 3XA/S'S W/7XBKNS DEST, 4X50CAL PITS

DEST & 1X50CAL PIT DAM.

FIRE INCIDENTS 15 MAY 69

XD901610 - CH46D 10' SAF NO HITS

XD998544 - CH46D 2000' 1/SAF NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1Z SIERRA REPORTS LIGHT TR ACT.

XD915681 - VEHICULAR ACT TO THE NORTH OF THE RIVER.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

XD928668 TO XD932655 -- HVY TR ACT TO THE NE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 15 MAY 69

STRING NO. 136 3 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7165)

STRING NO. 227 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7045)

STRING NO. 153 16 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD8524)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 18 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEGATIVE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NEGATIVE

4-8 NEGATIVE

9. CORRECTIONS ON INTSUMS:

REF. 3A(2) THIS INTSUM.

151000H, RT (NOONWATCH), VIC (XD946614) VIC XD946621 TM HAD

AT 1800
MVT 200H TO NW. TM SPTD EN SETTING UP IMG & MORE EN ACTING

AS SECURITY FOR PERSONNEL ON MG. AO ON STATION RAN ORD &

ALSO HAD FLARESHIP ON STATION. AT 2015H 6XNVA MOVED

NW & TM THEN OPENED UP W/M-60 RESULTING IN 6XNVA KIA (C).

AT 2110H TM WAS EXT.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY RWTPRIORITY 171305 MAY 69**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 969
2. PERIOD COVERED: 161800H TO 171800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH
 1 CONTACT AND 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

161100H, RT(DESERT SAND), VIC(XD046455) TM SPTD 4XNVA
 WALKING S TO N ON TR AT FAST PACE. AO ON STATION MADE
 3 PASSES & SPTD MIRROR FLASHES WHICH WERE NOT FM TM.
 TM ALSO HRD WHISTLES. EN WORE ASST CLOTHING & CARRIED
 AK-47'S.

2. 162120H, RT(DRIVING TEST), VIC(XD861486) WHILE IN

NIGHT POS TM SPTD FLASHLIGHTS ABOUT 500M TO E.

3. 170900H, G1/4, VIC(XD830625) FND 1LOOKAK-47 RDS,

3XLIVING HOOTCHES, 1XKITCHEN INSIDE CAVE COMP

10'X4', & 1XTR LEADING TO RAZOR BACK. BOUGHT RDS

BACK TO "C" POS FOR DEST. CAVES LEFT INTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 170915H, RT(AMERICAN BEAUTY), VIC(XD944613)
 UPON INSERTION TM HAD MVT 500M TO NW & 100M TO W.
 TM SPTD 4XNVA VIC XD944614 & CALLED FIRE MSN.
 WHILE TM WAS MOVING BACK TO INSERTION POINT TO
 SET UP OP THEY FND LXCHICOM ANTI PERSONNEL MINE,
 5XDUD MRTR RDS & LXBOOBY TRAP. AT 0930H TM OBSD
 3XNVA VIC XD934615. WORKED F/W W/NAPALM RESULTING
 IN 3XNVA KIA(C). AT 1030H VIC XD944614 OBSD 4XNVA
 & HAD F/W RUN RESULTING IN 4XNVA KIA(C). AT SAME
 TIME OBSD 2XNVA VIC XD934614. AO RAN OWN ORD
 W/DIRECT HIT W/RKT ON LXNVA RESULTING IN LXNVA KIA(C).
 AT 1130H VIC XD935612 SPTD 5XNVA. AO RAN F/W
 RESULTING IN 3XNVA KIA(C). AT 1200H VIC XD937613
 TM SAW LXNVA & KILLED HIM W/SAF. AT 1205H 2XNVA
 ENDEAVORED TO MOVE UP HILL TOWARD TM FM THE NORTH.
 SAF CONTACT WAS MADE & TM CHASED EN W/NEG RES.
 DURING CONFLICT F/W WAS TAKING ANF FM VIC XD948620.
 EN WORE GREEN UTES, SOME W/WEB GEAR, SOME HAD
 BUSH HATS, & SOME HAD PITH HELMETS. ALL CARRIED
 EITHER AR-47'S OR SKS'S. NEG PACKS OBSD. TM WAS EXT.
 12XNVA KIA(C).
5. 171000H, RT(BADMINTON), VIC(XD792624) TM OBSD 1 EN.
 TM CK'D OUT AREA & EN WAS GONE. AT THIS TIME TM
 HEARS VOICES. FIRE MSN IN PROCESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. 171300H, RT(BADMINTON), VIC(XD797626) EN(XD779623)

TM WAS OBSERVING AREA AND ALSO FRIENDLY ARTY
MSN. TM OBSD 2XSEC KIP. AT THIS TIME TM IS
OP'ING AREA.

7. 171400H, K3/4, VIC(XD902502) TO (XD905498) FND

BNK COMP W/5X"A" FRAME & 15XPIATTOP BNKS,
2X50CAL PSNS, 50XPH'S, 1X"L" SHAPED TRENCH 12'XB',
1X20' TRENCH LINE, 1XGRAVE, COOKING AREA, &
1XLARGE MRTR PIT 10'X10'. AREA 1 YR OLD & NOT
USED W/IN LAST 6 MOS. SEARCHED REMAINDER OF AREA
W/NEG RES.

8. 171700H, III/4, VIC(XD824575) EN(XD824579) CHECKED

WIRE AT STATED GRID & FND 2X1 LB BLOCKS OF TNT
AND 2XBOXES OF US 50CAL AMMO(200 RDS). TNT WILL
BE DEST IN AM.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 16 MAY 69

XD873626 - ACT 50CAL POS. 2XA/S W/2XBNKS DEST.

XD915681 - VEH ACT N OF RIVER.

XD928668 - XD932655 - HVY TR ACT.

XD928480 - 3XBNKS & POSS RKT SITE. 1XA/S W/6XBNKS

DEST & 1XSEC FIRE.

XD988625 - 2XA/S W/1XSEC EXP.

FIRE INCIDENTS 16 MAY 69

XD852672 - CH53A ON GROUND M/SAF NO HITS

XD894632 - OV-10 1500' M/ANF NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 16 MAY 69

STRING NO. 136 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

STRING NO. 153 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8524)

3 TIMES(VEH MVT)

SENSOR ACTIVITY 17 MAY 69

STRING NO. 127 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD9465)

STRING NO. 123 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD9365)

STRING NO. 141 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6653)

STRING NO. 142 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

1 TIME (VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 223 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7049)

STRING NO. 136 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

1 TIME (VEH MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 30 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEGATIVE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NEGATIVE

4. NEGATIVE

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEW ENEMY UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS:

POW CPTD 170430H BY 3/3 VIC XD989629 IDENTIFIED HIS UNIT

AS THE 4TH CO., 4TH BN, 88TH REGT WITH THE FOLLOWING

DISPOSITION: BN CP VIC XD968616, 4TH CO. VIC XD975637,

5TH CO VIC XD976624, 6TH CO VIC XD973640. THE 88TH REGT

BELONGS TO THE 308TH DIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

POW STATED HIS BN MOVED INTO SVN 4 DAYS AGO WITH THE
MEN TO FIGHT AMERICANS AND THAT HIS UNITS MORALE IS
HIGH DUE TO MANY POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION LECTURES.

7. NEGATIVE

8. CONCLUSIONS:

INFORMATION OBTAINED FM POW CPTD BY 3/3 & THE HVY
CONTACT BY RECOM TM AMERICAN BEAUTY INDICATES THAT THE
ENEMY HAS OCCUPIED THE MACK-SIERRA RIDGELINE WITH A
PROBABLE STRENGTH OF ONE BN AND A POSS STRENGTH OF TWO
BNS. THIS FORCE CONSTITUTES A DIRECT THREAT TO EGB.

9. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CCN 1050

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY 181310Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 171800H TO 181800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 172210H, W3/9, VIC(ECB) EN(XD965576) RECON RELAY ON TOP OF THE ROCK SPTD 2 WHITE LIGHTS AT STATED EN COORDS. CALLED W3/9(81'S) WHO CALLED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 1XSEC EXP. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
2. 181040H, RT(BADMINTON), VIC(XD791622) TM OBSD 5XNVA/VC MOVING THROUGH JUNGLE, 3XNVA/VC WHERE MOVING SW & 2XNVA/VC WHERE MOVING NE. EN WORE GREEN UTES. 1XVFN OBSD. AIR WORKED OUT W/GOOD COVERAGE.
3. 181045H, L3/9, VIC(XD949532) EN(XD945536) SPTD EST 15XFN W/PACKS & WPNS. CALLED '81'S & F/W. AT 1150H F/W DROPPED NAPALM & 500 LB BOMBS. AT 1300H ARTY MSN CALLED. AT 1330H "L" CO MOVED INTO AREA FOR SEARCH, BUT IT COULD NOT BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO DARKNESS. WILL CONT SEARCH AT DAYLIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 17 MAY 69

XD845559 - POSS ENK COMP, A/W PSNS, REG ACT.

XD901608 - POSS OP, CAMO ENKS. 2 A/STRIKES, NEG BDA.

XD932613 - 3XNVA IN OPEN. 3 A/STRIKES, 3XEN KBA.

XD937614 - NVA IN OPEN. 1 A/MSN, MANY SEC EXP & FIRES.

XD944613 - NVA IN OPEN, 1 A/STRIKE NEG BDA, 1XARTY MSN
W/4XKIA(C).

FIRE INCIDENTS 17 MAY 69

XD952608 - F4J 900' M/SAF NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1. AO CK'ING RT 926 SAW SMOKE AT RIVER CROSSING XD
778238 & RAN F/W W/BDA 100/100 W/1XLARGE SEC EXP
& 1XENK DEST.
2. THE MACK-SIERRA RIDGELINE FM THE DMZ VIC XD885640
TO XD900638 TO XD912624 TO XD945620 TO XD970614
SUSTAINED VERY HVY ACT DURING THE LAST 24 HRS.
3. HVY TR ACT FM XD8764 TO XD8761.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 17 MAY 69

STRING NO. 142	1 TIME (PER MVT)
	1 TIME (VEH MVT)
STRING NO. 136	4 TIMES (PER MVT)
	1 TIME (VEH MVT)
STRING NO. 141	2 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 223	3 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 153	5 TIMES (PER MVT)
	2 TIMES (VEH MVT)

CONFIDENTIAL

D. OTHER REPORTS:

1. NEGATIVE
2. NEGATIVE
3. AN APD/SNIFFER MSN WAS RUN BETWEEN 0800 & 0900
18 MAY 69 W/RESULTS AS FOLLOWS:

10 LT RETURNS

7 MED RETURNS

7 HVY RETURNS

MSN WAS RUN IN AREA BOUNDED BY XD9155-XD9355-XD9352-
XD9152. ALL ACT WAS RPTD ALONG STREAM & INFIL RT
BETWEEN XD917549 & XD912526.

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 30 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEGATIVE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NEGATIVE

4-7 NEGATIVE

8. CONCLUSIONS:

THE ACT RPTD BY THE SNIFFER MSN 18 MAY 69 IS A POSS INDICATION
OF AN EN CONCENTRATION IN THAT AREA.

9. CORRECTIONS ON PREVIOUS INTSUMS:

REF. 3A(6) INTSUM NO. 869.

ENEMY GRID WAS XD997499 & BOD TM RECD SNIFFER FIRE FM THE
DIRECT NORTH NOT SE.

GP-4

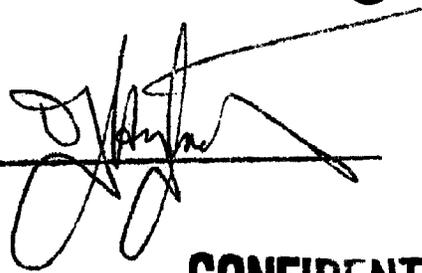
BT

CCA 1115

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY



PRIORITY 191300Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

BT

PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CGC(ATTN:G-2)

- 1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1169
- 2. PERIOD COVERED: 181800H TO 191800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS, 2 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING MRTR'S, & 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING RKTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

170930H, RT(BADMINTON), VIC(XD792621) REF. 3A(2) INTSUM NO. 1069. TM OBSD LXNVA/VC SEVERAL MIN AFTER INSERT. AT 2130H VIC XD799631 TM HAD MVT 25M AWAY. AT 2300H EN WAS W/IN 10M. AT 2315H EN SHINED FLASHLIGHTS AT TM. TM OBSD 3 LIGHTS TO N, 5 TO S, & 2 TO E. AT 180330H LIGHTS WENT OUT & CAME ON AGAIN AT 180530H AT WHICH TIME TM HRD VOICES THAT LASTED 10 MIN. AT 180550H TM BLEW CLAYMORES & MOVED OUT AT WHICH TIME THEY OBSD 3XNVA/VC 300M FM INSERT LZ. NVA WORE GREEN UTES & TM OBSD LXAK-47. ONE NVA HAD ON A RED BANDANA. OV-10 RAN F/W. AT 180930H TM ARRIVED AT INSERT POINT & OBSD 2XNVA/VC RUN ACROSS LZ. TM OBSD 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MVT ALL DAY, ALSO THE SHACKLE CODE WAS COMPROMIZED. TM
REQ EXT. TM WAS EXT AT 181645H.

2. LATE ENTRY

181600H-181910H, RT(DESSERT SAND), VIC(YD049454) TM HAD
MVT 75-100M TO SE. MVT KEPT GETTING CLOSER. AT 1630H
TM SPTD 2-4 EN 50-75M TO E. CALLED FIRE MSN. MVT STOPPED.
AT 1725H AO ON STATION WORKED OVER AREA, AT 1855H HAD
MVT 45M TO NE. AT 1910H F/W ON STATION & RAN STRIKES
W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGETS. TM ALL SECURE.

3. LATE ENTRY

181630H, K3/4, VIC(XD921487) FND 40-50XENKS, 5XMRTR
PITS, 1XCOOKING HUT, ASST GEAR, & PIECES OF PAPER
W/WRITING ON IT. WHOLE AREA 6 MOS OLD OR OLDER &
GEAR VERY OLD.

4. LATE ENTRY

181700H, I3/4, VIC(XD986549) EN(XD989602) RECD 1X122MM
RKT RD INCOMING, FIRED ARTY.

5. LATE ENTRY

181700H, D1/4, VIC(XD818576) WHILE CK'ING WIRE FND
9X1XLB BLOCKS OF TNT. WILL DEST IN MORNING.

6. 181800H, I3/9, VIC(XD945536) FND 3XMACHETTES, & 2XPITH
HELMETS. REF. 3A(3) INTSUM NO. 1069. EN SUSP TO HAVE ESCAPED
VIA DRAW RUNNING SOUTH.7. 181915H, I3/4, VIC(YD007473) EN(XD996466) RECD 15X82MM
RDS APPROX 400M OUTSIDE SOUTH GATE AT VCB. CALLED IN
ARTY, 81'S, & 4.2.**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. 182300H, K3/9, VIC(XD999545) OBSD LIGHTS MOVING FM VIC YD017554 N TO YD015552 & TURNING W. FIRED 60MM. NO LONGER OBSD LIGHTS.
9. 181930H-182225H, RT(DRIVING TEST), VIC(XD856490) TM HAD MVT 40-50M TO NE. TM CALLED 81MM MSN W/WNK RES. AT 2100H TM RECD 2XCHI GRNDS & SAF. OV-10'S ON STATION TO RUN STRIKES. BOTH TOOK SAF. AT 2200H SPOOKY ON STATION W/GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS. AT 2225H TM EXT.
10. 190545H, B1/4, VIC(XD901609) EN(XD875635) RECD 20X82MM RDS INCOMING WHICH LANDED 200M W OF POS. RTND FIRE W/81'S & ARTY.
11. 190919H, K3/4, VIC(XD929479) LOC RKT LAUNCHER SITE. HAD 10 AIMING STAKES AT 89 - 92 . PLATFORM 20" IN LENGTH, 8" WIDE, & ANGLE OF 30° FORMED W/GROUND. 8-10" BETWEEN AIMING STAKES. SITE ON W SIDE OF HILL, AIMING AT VGB. TR LEADING TO SITE FM TOP OF HILL VIC XD925478. TR WAS WELL CONSTRUCTED W/STEPS. FND PILL BOX, 3XNVA GAS MASKS FILTERS, VARIOUS PAPERS W/WRITING & FIGURES. FRESH BKKS AT RKT SITE. SETTING UP PPB & PATROLLING IN A 360° AT A DISTANCE OF 1000M.
12. 191020H, B1/4, VIC(XD901609) EN(XD901638) AS CHOPPER WAS COMING INTO LZ IT RECD 30-50X50CAL RDS. FIRED 81'S & ARTY. ALSO HAD A/S.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

13. 191120H, H2/4, VIC(XD881374) FND BARE FT
PRINTS OF 2-3 PER HEADING S. APPEARED TO BE
4-5 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
14. 191130H, G2/4, VIC(XD876354) FND ASST NVA GEAR
WHICH WAS VERY OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
15. 191223H, HQ 4TH MAR, VIC(VGB) EN(XD922491)
RECD 6X107MM RKT RDS INCOMING. AZIMUTHS FM
K(-) 3/4. SIGNAL HILL, & CRATER ANALYSIS
INDICATES RKTS FIRED FM STATED EN GRID. 2RKTS
WERE DUDS. CNTR BATTERY FIRED.
16. 191620H, M3/4, VIC(YD008481) EN(YD016480)
SECURITY PAT SPTD POSS EN MVT ASSUMED TO BE
GLITTER FM RIFLE OR CANTEN. CALLED 81'S & 60'S.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 18 MAY 69

XD899571 - ACT 50CAL POS.

XD931147 - OLD ENK COMP W/REG ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 18 MAY 69

XD955533 - 01 1000' L/SAF NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1. VR OF THE STREAM VALLEY ORIENTED N & S W/IN
THE AREA BOUNDED BY UL XD9155 & LR XD9352 FOR
A BDA OF FRIENDLY FIRES REVEALED NEGATIVE.
2. VR OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FM HILL 552 (YD028478)
TO (YD006532) FOR SIGNS OF EN ACT. ALSO GK FOR
POSS BASE AREAS VIC XD997530, YD020540, & YD028501
FOR SIGNS OF EN ACT ALL REVEALED NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. MODERATE TR ACT VIC XDY165 TO XDY267 & SMALL

CULTIVATED AREA VIC XDY267.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 18 MAY 69

STRING NO. 136 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 141 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 153 4 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 154 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 123 8 TIMES (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

CP-4

BT *CCP 1172*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY J.B. RoyalPRIORITY 201300Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:C-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 191800H TO 201800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 CONTACT & 2 REPORTS OF
 INCOMING EN MTRRS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

191730H, TFB (TANKS), VIC(XD977435) FND 3XAP MINES
 25-30 LBS, & LIGHT CLAYMORE. DEST MINES.

2. 191901H, B1/4, VIC(XD902610) EN(XD878628) RECD 35X82MM
 RDS INCOMING 4:00 TO 5:00M FM LINES. RIND FIRE W/81'S
 & ARTY.

3. 191930H, M3/4, VIC(XD995495) EN(YD0115) RECD 1 RD
 INCOMING. FIRED 4.2 MTRRS & 81'S.

4. 200505H, M3/4, VIC(VCB) EN(YDC08479) HRD BANGING
 METAL & MOVING WIRE AGAINST METAL SEVERAL TIMES
 BETWEEN 2400H & 0500H. CALLED 60MM & WILL INVESTIGATE
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. 200805H, M3/4, VIC(VGB) EN(YD004480) REF. 3A(4).
CK'D WIRE & FND IT WAS PRESSED DOWN BY EN SNEAKER
EST TO BE LXNVA. TRIP FLARE NOT SET OFF. UNABLE
TO DETERMINE POINT OF EXIT.
6. 200900H, F2/4, VIC(XD894348) PAT FND BNK COMP
W/80KENKS & 20XAW PSNS 2-3 MOS OLD. SEARCHED AREA
& FND ASST NVA GEAR.
7. 201115H, E2/4, VIC(XD874340) FND ASST EN GEAR VERY
OLD NEXT TO STREAM WHERE ELEPHANT GRASS WAS MATTED
DOWN AS IF 2-3 PEOPLE HAD BEEN THERE REC. SEARCHED
REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.
8. 201500H, G1/4, VIC(XD829627) APPROX 0830H RECD 30CAL
& OTHER AWF & SAF FM VIC XD830637. A/S WAS CALLED
IN & AFTER A/S PAT SEARCHED AREA & FND LXHOEP COMP
VIC XD828627 CAP OF HOLDING 40 PER. IN SAME GENERAL
AREA FND ASST NVA GEAR & US GEAR W/BLOOD STAINS.
ALSO IN AREA WHERE NUMEROUS AMOUNT OF CAVES SEALED
OFF BY LAND SLIDES.
9. 201530H, F2/4, VIC(XD902372) FND LIVING HOOTCHES
2-3 WKS OLD. DEST HOOTCHES & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 19 MAY 69

XD875635 - 7XENKS & MRTR PIT. LXA/MSN, 3XENKS DEST.

RAN F/W W/3XNVA KIA(C).

XD899634 - BNK COMP, FR TR ACT. LXA/MSN W/3XENKS DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

XD9051,99 - JUNCTION OF 1, TRS, BNK COMP. IXA/MSN.

LINK DEST.

XD901638 - ACT 50CAL PSN. IXA/MSN W/LINKS DEST.

XD9231,99 - OLD FRD PSN, FR TR ACT. IXA/MSN W/3LINKS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 19 MAY 69

XD8591,93 - OV-10 300° L/SAF NO HITS

XD9062 - CE46 ON GROUND L/AMF NO HITS

XD9059 - CE53 UNK ALT HVY/SAF NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1. VR OF TRS RUNNING THROUGH THE LANG HO VALLEY
DID NOT REVEAL ANY EN ACT.

2. TWO NEW MINE PITS VIC XD983668.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 19 MAY 69

STRING NO. 111 2 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 127 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 201 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 136 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 123 1 TIME (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA (C) 33 VC KIA (C) 0

2. NEGATIVE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT CCN 10212

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY W. H. [Signature]PRIORITY 21 ¹³ MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 ZFN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZFN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

BT

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

COG(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTERUM NO. 1369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 201800H TO 211800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING MTRRS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 201900H, 13/4, VIC(XD998476) EN(XD998466) RECD 10X82M RDS OF INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED 25M OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED 81M, ARTY, & HAD AO ON STATION. REQ 2X82M TPQ'S.
2. 202035H, 13/4, VIC(XD976480) EN(XD979448) SEPTD 2 RED LIGHTS. FIRED 81'S & LIGHTS WENT OUT.
3. 210930H, 01/4, VIC(XD825626) EN(XD823627) RECD 3 RDS SAF FM STATED EN GRID. PAT IN PROCESS OF ASSAULTING EN POS.
4. 211310H, RT(CHECK POOL), VIC(XD945593) TM FWD ENK COMP APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED AREA & FWD OLD EN BATTERIES & CHOW CANS. AT THIS TIME TM HAS MVT & HEARS VOICES. FIRE MEN IN PROCESS & AO GOING TO WORK W/TH.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 20 MAY 69

XD825635 - XD831628 - 50CAL PSN BETWEEN GRIDS.

XD821695 - BURNING FIELDS & HVY TR ACT.

VR SUMMARY 21 MAY 69

XD8538 - 11KVA IN OPEN.

FIRE INCIDENTS 20 MAY 69

XD825635 - 01 2500' HVY/AMF NO HITS

XD829627 - UH-1E 500' L/AMF NO HITS

FIRE INCIDENTS 21 MAY 69

XD885385 - UH-1E UNKNOWN ALT S&P NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1. XD989139 TO XD989137 - TR USED IN LAST 2 DAYS.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 20 MAY 69

STRING NO. 209 2 TIMES (VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 154 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 204 7 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 248 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 141 4 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 153 12 TIMES (PER MVT)

1 TIME (VEH MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

OP-4 CCN: 1287

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY K. P. RunyonPRIORITY 221350Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 211800H TO 221800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS, 1 REPORT OF EN
 INCOMING MTRPS, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 211900H, RT(CHECK POOL), VIC(XD946594) SPTD EN & FIRED
 SAF. GUNSHIPS & F/W WORKED OVER AREA. EN WORE GREEN UTES,
 WEB GEAR, & BUSH COVERS. EN ALSO CARRIED AK-47'S. TM WAS ERT.
 TM LEADER COMMENTED THAT THE EN TROOPS SEEMED VERY NEW &
 ALSO THAT THEY WERE VERY AGGRESSIVE.
2. 220640H, ROAD SWEEP, VIC(XD990535) FND 1 CASE(5 RDS) OF
 60MM AMMO BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. DEST IN PLACE.
3. 220650H, I3/4, VIC(VGB) EN(XD995452) RECD 8X82MM RDS
 INCOMING 200-250M OUTSIDE WIRE OF S GATE. FIRED ARTY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 220200H-220810H, RT (EARLY FLOWER), VIC (XD988413 & XD987415) REF. 3A(3). AT 0200H TM HED 1 MRRER TUBE POP BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. TUBE EST TO BE 500M DUE N OF TMS POS (1ST STATED GRID). AT 0610H TM OBSD 1 EN 20M TO N. EN WAS WALKING DOWN TR. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE, BUT UNK RES.
5. 220800H, RT (EARLY FLOWER), VIC (XD987414) REF. 3A(4). TM OBSD 1 EN WALKING E ON TR. EN WAS TALKING ALOUD & APPEARED NOT ALONE. EN WORE KHAKIS & GREEN POT HELMET, GEAR UNK. AT 0930H AO ON STATION & TM HED MVT & 1 EN POPPED UP RES IN LINVA KIA (C). EN HAD NO WPN OR GEAR & WAS WEARING KHAKIS & HAD A HAIRCUT W/IN THE PAST WK. EN WORE HO CHI MINH SANDALS & HAD CUTS TREATED W/IODINE. AO DIRECTED TM N TO LZ. P/W & AO WORKED OVER AREA. TM EST 20 OR MORE EN IN AREA. FRESH TR ACP & NOISE IN AREA. TM EXT AT 221305H. LINVA KIA (C).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 21 MAY 69

XD946595 - SUSP EN PSN, 1XA/MSN, 3XA/STRIKES RES IN
61SEC EXP.

FIRE INCIDENTS 21 MAY 69

XD832627 - CH46A 4500' H/AMF NO HITS
XD946593 - CH46D 5' INT/SAP NO HITS

FIRE INCIDENTS 22 MAY 69

XD897625 - CH46 UNK ALTITUDE 50CAL/AMF NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 21 MAY 69**

STRING NO. 111 2 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 151 2 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 227 2 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 201 10 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 153 9 TIMES (PER MVT)
 2 TIMES (VEH MVT)
 STRING NO. 123 10 TIMES (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE**E. ENEMY LOSSES**

1. NVA KIA (G) 31 VC KIA (G) 0
 2. NEGATIVE
 3. NO CHANGE
 4. NEGATIVE

b-9 NEGATIVE

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY W. H. [Signature]PRIORITY 23/4202 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OOC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSRM NO. 1569
2. PERIOD COVERED: 221800H TO 231800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 CONTACT, 3 SIGHTINGS, & 1 REPORT OF ENEMY INCOMING MRTRS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 221940H, 02/4, VIC(SOUTH GATE VOB) BN(XD998452) RECD 16X821M RDS INCOMING. FIRED ARTY, 81'S, & REQ AO.
2. 222015H, 13/4, VIC(XD976510) SPTD 1-6 PER APPROX 100M FM STATED GRID ON A 150 MIL AZIMUTH. CALLED IN 6081 MSH W/UNK RES.
3. 222105H, RECON RELAY(MAP MAKER SIERRA), VIC(XD979559) STARTED TAKING SAF & SPTD 1L EN IN WIRE AFTER TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. RELAY OPENED UP W/UNK RES. AT 2225H EN THREW CHI GRNDS. AT 2130H SPOOKY ON STATION. AT 2140H RELAY TOOK GAS. AT 2200H RELAY TOOK INCOMING MRTRS. AO THINGS MRTRS CAME FM VIC XD967563. AT 2230H RELAY TOOK GAS AGAIN. SPOOKY WORKED OVER AREA & ALSO HAD TWO FLIGHTS OF F/W WORK OUT. AT 2345H RELAY WAS STILL TAKING SPORADIC SAF. EN WORE GREEN UTES & CARRIED EITHER AK-47'S OR SKS'S. AT 23000H

CONFIDENTIAL

RELAY SPED LIGHTS MOVING WEST TO EAST, 3000 TO WEST.

AS A RES OF F/W, FIRES WERE IGNITED ALL OVER VALLEY
CAUSING TREES EXP. AFTER F/W WORKED OUT, 40 CALLED FIRE
MEN ON MTR PMS VIO XD00573 & XD957563 W/UNK RES.
SECURITY WILL OK OUT AREA. APPROX 300000M RES WERE TAKEN
BY RELAY. GAS HAD SAME EFFECTS AS CS.

4. 222315H, 13/9, VIO(XD970510) TRIP FLARE WENT OFF APPROX
500M OUTSIDE WIRE. NEG OBSD, 600M MEN CALLED W/UNK RES.
5. 231000H, 12/4, VIO(XD980514) FND OULVERT BLOWN ON RT. 9.
BOTH SIDES WERE BLOWN & CENTER WAS CAVED IN, BUT STILL
PASSABLE. NEG OK'D FOR MINES & CONT SWEEP OF ROAD.
6. 231010H, 13/9, VIO(XD970585) OBSD RIARY/RET RD IMPACT
VIO XD983566 & RIARY/RET RES IMPACT VIO XD970616.
7. 231045H, 12/4, VIO(XD004453) SPED 3 HAIRS (BELIEVED TO
BE MONTAGARDS) NEXT TO STREAM. THEY HAD NEG ID & ARE
BEING TREATED AS DEBTAINERS. WILL SEND THEM TO VOB W/PAT.
3XDEBTAINERS.
8. 231100H, 11/4, VIO(XD897627) FND 21500AL PMS W/EXPENDED
BRASS IN AREA, LIGHT GRND, 2XCHINESE 500AL BONES, &
50X500AL RES LEFT IN AREA. CONT TO SEARCH OUT AREA.
9. 231110H, 11/4, VIO(XD894632) FND 3IMPUSES FOR 8204,
2 RES 8204 IN SMALL CONTAINER, 1400K7.62 RES, & ASST
NVA AM/O. ALSO FND TR RUNNING N, TR WAS USED IN PAST
24 HRS BY A PLE SIZE UNIT. ALSO FND FT PRINTS 24 HRS OLD
OR LESS. BROUGHT RES BACK TO "B" 2 POS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. 231600H, 01/1, VIO(XD816617) IN(XD816619) WINDS
 BEHIND REBUFFER WIND 300AL FIRE AT STATED IN GRID.
 FINED 81:8 & AREA.
11. 231650H, 13/9, VIO(XD978588) IN(XD978585) WIND 9260M
 HAS 501 OUTSIDE LINES. WIND FIRE W/60TH & AREA.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 22 MAY 69

XD960180 - POSS HIT PSN, HUTS, & BARR.

XD97625 - IN SUPPORT OF RT(HARVEY FLOWER) DAN SEA/STRIKES
 W/XINHS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 22 MAY 69

XD900600 - 02:00 10¹ IRE/RAF & AMP NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1. VR OF STREAM VALLEY XD63953 TO XD93524 TO XD69514
 TO XD65528 DID NOT REVEAL RECENT IN ACT.

2. VR OF PSB SHEPHERD & VIC DID NOT REVEAL NEG IN ACT.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 22 MAY 69

STRING NO. 111 3 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 153 11 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 223 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 248 2 TIMES (PER MVT)

1 TIME (VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 154 4 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT)

1 TIME (VEH MVT)

CONFIDENTIAL

D. OTHER RESPONSES: NEGATIVE

E. MISC LOSS

1. NVA KIA(O) 3; VC KIA(O) 0

2. DETAINEES 3

3. INO 7

4. OSWO 0

4-9 NEGATIVE

CP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *Carl Dean*PRIORITY 241101Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY.

BT

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

OOC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1669
2. PERIOD COVERED: 231800H TO 241800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 232010H, 13/9, VIC(EGE) OBSD 1 RD IMPACT VIC XD985554.
 EST TO BE 82MI.
2. 232110H, 13/9, VIC(XD974545) FMD STICKS FORMING MARKER
 POINTING AT ROCKPILE.
3. 240830H, 11/4, VIC(XD911591) EN(XD897593) PAT HRD 3 RDS
 SAF(AK-47) FIRED AT HRD AS IT APPROACHED "A" POS. PAT
 IS GOING TO SEARCH SUSP EN POS.
4. 241200H, 11/4, VIC(XD897587) EN(XD898588) PAT MADE
 CONTACT W/5XNVA. ASSAULTED PSH & ORVING AREA AT THIS TIME.
5. 241312H, RT(FIGHTING MAD), VIC(XD923528) TM RECD ANF
 FM 2XNVA. TM BROKE CONTACT. AO ON STATION W/TM. EN WORE
 BROWN & GREEN CAM UTES. AT THIS TIME TM IS ALL SECURE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. 211100H, H1/4, VIC(XD891631) FWD 2 CACHES WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING: 4X60MM BASE PLATES (MADE IN 1967), 90X82MM RDS, 46XAVI-TANK MINES, 800MG RDS(7.62), 25X82MM HR RDS, 90XMPG RDS W/PROPELLERS, 26X100MM CLAYMORE MINES, 52X1ELECTRICAL FUSES, 152XPULL FRICTION FUSES, 10,795X12.7MM RDS, 8,200X7.62 LONG RIMMED GASE CARTRIDGES, 17XBOXES OF STICK EXPLOSIVES BELIEVED TO BE DYNAMITE W/120 STICKS PER BOX (APPROX WEIGHT PER BOX: 30LBS), 12X60MM RDS, 6XLARGE MINES (UNK TYPE) BELIEVED TO BE BLACK PLASTIC TYPE W/INSCRIPTION ON EACH AS FOLLOWS: AHA/YE/PM/60, 1XLARGE FUSE POSS FOR 122MM RKT, & 2,000X100MM WIRE, BRINGING BACK ASST SAMPLES FOR S-2. ALL REST WILL BE BLOWN.
7. 211700H, G2/4, VIC(XD992568) EN(XD987566) WHILE CONVOY WAS HEAD TO RESUPPLY POINT IT RECD 1 RD M-79 TO FRONT OF CONVOY. FIRE BELIEVED TO BE PM EN. TANKS FIRED 310MM RDS INTO STATED EN GRID.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 23 MAY 69

XD979559 - 2XA/S, 4XSEC EXP, & NUMEROUS S/A AMMO COORDIFFS.

XD985111 - UNDERGROUND ENK COMP, FRESH TR ACT.

XD990132 - SUSP MRETR PSH.

FIRE INCIDENTS 23 MAY 69

XD900613 - CH16A 1600' M/ANF NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**FIRE INCIDENTS 21 MAY 69**

ID912584 - 07-10 UNK AIZ 500AL NO HITS

ID914583 - 07-10 UNK AIZ 500AL NO HITS

AQ REPORTS

1. VR OF THE AREA U19658 AND I20156 FOR POSS MREZ
SITES REVEALED NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 23 MAY 69

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 131 9 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 226 2 TIMES (PER MVT) 5 TIMES (VER MVT)
 STRING NO. 227 2 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 153 6 TIMES (PER MVT) 1 TIME (VER MVT)
 STRING NO. 204 5 TIMES (PER MVT) 11 TIMES (VER MVT)
 STRING NO. 141 3 TIMES (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 154 1 TIME (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 151 1 TIME (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE**E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE****4-9 NEGATIVE****GP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY W. J. [Signature]

PRIORITY 25/20/3 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

PRIOR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COG(ATTN:G-2)

- 1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1769
- 2. PERIOD COVERED: 241800H TO 251800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 3 CONTACTS, 2 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING
MRTS, & 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING MKTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

241130H, E2/L, VIC(XD981537) EN(XD985537) OBSD LKNVA ON
HILLSIDE. OPENED FIRE & PURSUED EN WHO ESCAPED.

2. 241905H, G2/L, VIC(VGB) EN(XD997474) RECD ³⁰ 82MM RDS OF
INCOMING. FIRED ARTY & 81'S.

3. 242005H, M3/9, VIC(XD015137) OBSD CAMPFIRE VIC XD985413.
OBSD CAMPFIRES & FLASHING LIGHTS VIC XD997424. OBSD COLUMN
OF BLASHLIGHTS MOVING FM VIC XD996428 TO E. FIRED 81'S &
ARTY W/LXSEC EXP.

4. 250410H, I3/9, VIC(EGE) EN(XD962550) OBSD 8 RDS IMPACT
VIC OF STATED EN GRID. RDS SUSP TO BE EN 82MM.

5. 250730H, H4/L, VIC(XD887637) WHILE SEARCHING OUT TOP OF
RIDGE LINE POINT MAN WALKED INTO EN OP & RECD SAF & CHICOMS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. 250815H, C1/4, VIC(XD813618) FND 2 SMALL BNKS 3'X1'
FACING EAST APPROX 2-3 MOS OLD. DEST BNKS.
7. 250830H, F2/4, VIC(XD928443) OBSD 2XNVA VIC XD923453
& 5XNVA VIC XD926463. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE & CONT AT
THIS TIME TO DELIVER SUPPORT ARMS.
8. 251020H, 2/4, VIC(VCB) EN(XD934495) RECD 1LX122MM RKT
INCOMING ON S SIDE OF VCB. PERSONNEL SIGHTINGS(REF. 3A(7))
BELIEVED TO BE IN SUPPORT OF RKT SITE GRID. FIRING ARTY
& 81MM. AO & F/W ON STATION.
9. 251325H, H1/4, VIC(XD890638) REF. 3A(5). SWEEP AREA OF
EARLIER CONTACT & FND 3XCAM HOLES W/1XPAIR OF TENNIS
SHOES. ALSO FND 2 BLOOD TRS LEADING N & 1 MAN SPED
1XNVA W/SUSP N-16. SAF EXCHANGED. NVA FLED N, PURSUED
BY FIRE & GRNDS. CONTACT BROKEN.
10. 251500H, D1/4, VIC(XD826582) FND 1X82MM RD W/6X82MM
FUSES IN CONTAINER. FUSES WERE BRAND NEW. RDS & FUSES
TO BE DEST.
11. 251622H, F2/4, VIC(XD910443) EN(XD910444) FND RAVINE
RUNNING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION WHICH HAD 1XCAVE 1'X1'
& 1OXOLD FH'S WHICH WERE CAVED IN & COVERED W/BRUSH.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. AREA BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN
OCCUPIED W/IN THE PAST 3 WKS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 24 MAY 69

XD845437 - BNKS. RAN OV-10 ORD. 3XBNKS DEST.

XD896588 - ACT 50CAL PSN, 5XNVA. 1XA/MSN, 1XMRTR MSN. NEG RES.

XD994426 - SUSP EN PSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VR SUMMARY 25 MAY 69

XD924499 - ACT MTRH POS.

FIRE INCIDENTS 24 MAY 69

XD8363	- CH46D	100'	L/SAF	NO HITS
XD900588	- CH46A	GROUND	INT/AWF/30&50CAL	NO HITS
XD912591	- CH46D	100'	M/AWF/30CAL	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 24 MAY 69

STRING NO. 191	6 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 204	3 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 141	4 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 226	4 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 227	3 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 248	4 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 153	7 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 123	31 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 145	4 TIMES (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

L-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*PRIORITY 26/2307 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent **PRIORITY**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COG(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSEM NO. 1869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 251800H TO 261800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS, 1 REPORT OF EN
 INCOMING MTRNS, & 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING MTRNS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

251000H, RT(LUCKY PUNCH), VIC(XD940610) AT 1015H TM
 HRD 2 MTRNS POP VIC XD928622 & XD969616. CALLED FIRE
 MEN & ORSD 715SG EXP VIC XD969616 & 2 VIC XD919609.
 AT 1045H HRD MTRR POP VIC XD919609. AT 1100H TM STARTED
 HAVING MVT & SPED FIRE & 1 EN VIC XD940629. AT 1500H
 TM WAS SURROUNDED W/EN ABOUT 15M FM TM. TM MOVED SOUTH
 30M TO HIGHER GROUND TO EN POS W/ENNS & FR'S VIC
 XD940610. AT 1510H TM SPED 3 EN MOVING TO THEIR SE.
 EN FIRED & TM RTND FIRE. AT 1530H AO ON STATION
 WORKED OUT TO SE & SW. CALLED IN F/W W/NUMEROUS SEC
 EXP IN AREA OF ENK COMP & TUNNELS. TM WAS VIC XD940610
 WHEN AO SPED ENK COMP 75M TO THEIR SW. TM **GU** OUT

CONFIDENTIAL

- TUNNEL W/REG RES. AIR PLANES RECD HVT 300AL FIRE.
AT 1830H EN WAS HIT & RECD HVT 8AF. TOOK 8 HITS
IN AIRCRAFT. ENCS WERE APPROX 4000'. EN WORE GREEN
UNDS & US TYPE BELTRES & CARRIED AK-47'S.
2. 251930H, H2/4, VIC(XD927437) EN(XD925424) RECD 1000PM
ENS IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIM, FIRED 81'S & ARTY ON
SUSP EN POS.
3. 252015H, 12/9, VIC(XD974574) SPED 2 PERS & TRIGGERED
OFF AMBUSH W/8AF. OBSD PERS DRAGGING BOMB AWAY.
CALLED ARTY MEN ON VIC XD975574 & XD969574. WILL CK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. 255110H, 13/9, VIC(VGB) EN(XD98463) SPED 4-6 RED
LIGHTS IN LINE 600M LONG ON RIDGE LINE. CALLED ARTY.
5. 260610H, RT(OBSC POOL), VIC(XD00982) EN(XD996572)
EN OBSD 3 SMALL ONSPFIRES, POSS HARBOR SITE AREA.
CALLED IN FIRE MEN W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CK OUT AREA
TODAY.
6. 260615H, 12/9, REF. 3A(3). CK'D OUT AREA OF AMBUSH
& FND BLOOD TRS & 2 LOCATIONS WHERE IT APPEARED BODIES
WERE DRUG OFF TO THE N-W.
7. 260800H, 2/4, VIC(VGB) EN(XD940479 & XD934495) RECD
2(XD222M RETS INCOMING. FIRED ARTY, MISSRS, & REQ AO & W/A.
8. 260935H, H2/4, VIC(FSB SHEPHERD) EN(XD945410) DURING
PREP FIRE AROUND FSB SHEPHERD *H* CO OBSD A LARGE SEQ
EXP AT STATED EN GRID. GREEN & RED SMOKE & MATERIAL
WERE OBSD IN THE SUBSEQUENT DUST CLOUD. FIRING MORE
ARTY AT EN POS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. 261050H, HL/1, VIC(XD894619) IN(XD895610) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZR IN FORCE. RECD CHI GRDS, ANP, SAF, & LKPG. RECD FIRE & CALLED S1'S & HAD GUNSHIPS ON STATION. AO ON STATION DERIVED ART. "B" ASSAULTED HILL #202 & SECURED IT. PROMPTLY SWEEPING SE OF HILL #202. ZKVA KBA(O).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 25 MAY 69

XD884639 - HNS, REG ACT. LIA/S W/XINNS INST. LIA/H
W/XINNS INST.

XD905495 - ACT REP FOR. LIA/S REG HDA.

XD924499 - ACT REPR FOR.

XD940610 - OV-10 ORD. LKPG FIRE, SINSO REP, LKBA.

XD949525 - HNS, FRESH TR. LIA/S W/XINNS INST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 25 MAY 69

*****SENSITIVE*****

AO REPORT:

1. VR OF THE HACH-SINHA AREA REVEALED HNS & LIVING AREA W/TRS LEADING TO LZ HACH W/REG USAGE VIC XD975623.
2. XD771542 - HVI TRS & FRESH HNS. SUSP BASE CAMP.
3. XD913684 TO XD918675 TO XD911660 TO XD925654 TO XD910643 - TRS VERY HVI USED.
4. RT. 102 STILL APPEARS TO BE EXTREMELY HVI USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 25 MAY 69

- STRING NO. 131 7 TIMES(PER HVT)
- STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER HVT)
- STRING NO. 152 2 TIMES(PER HVT)
- STRING NO. 209 3 TIMES(VBI HVT)
- STRING NO. 218 9 TIMES(PER HVT)
- STRING NO. 141 5 TIMES(PER HVT)
- STRING NO. 153 10 TIMES(PER HVT) 6 TIMES(VBI HVT)
- STRING NO. 223 2 TIMES(PER HVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. BOMB LOSSES

- 1. NVA KIA(O) 37 VU KIA(O) 0
- 2. NO CHANGE
- 3. NO CHANGE
- 4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

HT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY W. H. AllenPRIORITY 271310Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 1-69
2. PERIOD COVERED: 261800H TO 271800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL WITH 2 CONTACTS,
 & 1 REPORT OF ENEMY INCOMING MRTRS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

261050H, BL/4, VIC(XD894619) EN(XD895610) REF.
 3A(9) INTSUM NO. 1869. CONTACT WAS W/AN EST
 1 SQD IN AN AMBUSH. 1 EN SQD WAS IN RESERVE AS
 BODY BEARERS. FND 2XAK-47'S, 6XMACS, MED GEAR,
 & OTHER MISC GEAR. 2XKWC.

2. 261945H, BL/4, VIC(XD901610) EN(XD885636) RECD
 10-15X82MM RDS INCOMING IMPACTING TO S-SW
 500-600M FM POS. FIRED 81'S & ARTY. EN FIRE
 CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 262130H, HQ 14TH MARINES, VIC(LZ PEGGY)
EN(XD045453 TO XD037155) SPTD APPROX 50-75
WHITE LIGHTS MOVING FM 1ST STATED GRID TO
END STATED GRID. REQ ARTY MSN, BUT GIVEN
NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF
FRIENDLY VIETNAMESE VILLAGE.
4. 270830H, 02/4, VIC(XD969469) FWD AREA WHERE
APPROX 3 PER SLEPT & 2 TRS LEADING AWAY TO NE
INTO IRAN VIC XD969477. KEEPING AREA UNDER
SURVEILLANCE.
5. 270830H, DL/4, VIC(XD830590) FWD 6X82MM PRIMERS
& 1 CANISTER OF INCREMENTS. WILL DEST ALL.
6. 270900H, RT(SKY MERCHANT), VIC(XD799632 & XD798628)
AT FIRST STATED GRID TM FWD OLD GAS MASK, G-RATS,
& BAYONETS(FRIENDLY GEAR). AT 0900H TM ATTEMPTED
SEARCH OF EN VIC XD798628 UNDER COVER OF ARTY.
POINT MAN RAN INTO 1 EN ON LEFT & UNK EN ON
RIGHT. MOVED BACK & CALLED IN AIR, THEN MOVED
BACK IN & MADE CONTACT RES IN ZINVA KIA(C) &
ZINVA KBA(C). TM WAS CHASED BACK TO LZ BY
NUMEROUS EN. BIRDS TOOK FIRE ON EXT. TM WAS
EXT AT 271700H.
7. 271000H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD871624) WHILE
TM WAS IN OF THEY HRD EST SQD OF EN. DUE TO MVT
& NOISE TM THOUGHT SOME TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION
MIGHT HAVE BEEN GOING ON. CALLED FIRE MSN & HRD
EN SCREAMING. GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, BUT UNK RES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. 271050H, RT(IDA MAB), VIC(XD924676) TM MADE CONTACT W/5XEN RES IN LINVA KIA(O). TM ALL SECURE AT THIS TIME & WAITING FOR AO.
9. 271125H, 13/9, VIC(XD988553) TRUCK FM THE 1ST OF THE 14TH WAS COMING FM VANG DAI WHEN IT HAD A CHI ORD THROWN IN THE BACK OF IT. ORD WAS THROWN BACK OUT.
10. 271245H, 13/4, VIC(XD928465) SPTD FRESH TRACKS FM NVA MADE THIS MORNING HEADING W. SEARCHED AREA & FND MORE TRACKS GOING UP HILL.
11. 271705H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD878622) EN(XD872610) TM SPTD 50CAL FIRING AT OV-10. CALLED FIRE MSN W/UNK RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 26 MAY 69

XD896613 - OV-10 ORD. LINVA KIA(O).

XD955675 - SUSP CD SIZE STAGING AREA. LXA/S W/215EC FIRES.

XD974496 - SUSP MTRR/RKT SITE. LXA/S W/215EC FIRES.

FIRE INCIDENTS 26 MAY 69

XD956645 - SLB	UNK	AMP/50CAL	NO HITS
XD950657 - UR-1E	300'	M/BAF/30CAL	NO HITS
XD9461 - CH46D	300'	L/BAF/RPG'S	1 HIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 26 MAY 69**

STRING NO. 204 2 TIMES(PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 131 4 TIMES(PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 141 2 TIMES(PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 223 21 TIMES(PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 248 7 TIMES(PER MVT)
 STRING NO. 153 6 TIMES(PER MVT) 1 TIME(VBH MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE**E. ENEMY LOSSES**

1. NVA KIA(C) 43 VC KIA(C) 0
 2. NO CHANGE
 3. IWO 9
 4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY C. H. [Signature]

PRIORITY 281205Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OOC(ATN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 2069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 271800H TO 281800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH 1 CONTACT, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN
PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

271300H, M3/9, VIC(YD002427) FND 39XRICE BOWLS &
DISHES NEAR STREAM, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE 2 WES
OR LONGER. ALSO FND PICTURE OF EN W/WRITING ON
REVERSE SIDE. PICTURE WAS FND ON TR NEAR VIC YD015132.
KEEPING PICTURE.

2. LATE ENTRY

271445H, B1/4, VIC(XD888615) OP SPTD LXNVA MOVING UP
& DOWN HILL #202. OPENED FIRE ON THEM W/81'S, 60'S,
ARTY, & SAF. NVA MOVED DOWN TO RIVER & CROSSED. SQD
SEARCHING OUT AREA. THE RIVER WAS RISING & SQD COULD
NOT CROSS TO CK OTHER SIDE. 2XNVA KIA(C).

DECLASSIFIED

3. LATE ENTRY

271500H, 13/9, VIC(XD925104) FND 10X60MM RDS & 2X57MM RR RDS. ALL RDS UNSERVICABLE. THREW RDS INTO RIVER.

4. LATE ENTRY

271530H, 14/4, VIC(XD893613) EN(XD892619) SPED LINVA CROSSING RIVER FM STATED EN GRID. CALLED 81'S & ARTY W/UNK RES. SWEEP PAT WAS UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER BECAUSE OF HIGH WATER. PAT PROCEEDED DOWN RIVER ON FRIENDLY SIDE & RECD FIRE FM LINVA VIC XD896613. RECD FIRE W/M-79 & SAF. DIDN'T PINPOINT NVA POS CAUSE WEATHER FORCED SWEEP PAT TO WITHDRAW.

5. 271820H, 13/9, VIC(XD936110) HRD TUBE POPPING ON AZIMUTH OF 600 MILS FM STATED GRID.

6. 272030H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD878624) TM HAD MVT. TM HAD MVT AGAIN AT 2045H. TM FIRED NORTHERN ON CALL. FROM 272000H - 280400H TM HRD 60MM & 1X82MM. 60MM EXPENDED 60 RDS & 82MM EXPENDED 25 RDS. TM STATED PATTERN OF FIRE COULD HAVE BEEN RECON BY FIRE. TM SAID THEY HRD TREES FALLING FOR 24HRS ON FOLLOWING GRIDS: XD892625, XD878625, XD878627, XD884621. REQ AO TO CK OUT AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. 272045H, 02/4, VIC(XD989472) 1 RD LANDED APPROX 200M FM AMBUSH, BELIEVED TO BE SHORT FRIENDLY RD.
8. 280745H, F2/4, VIC(XD931447 TO XD921451) FND FRESH EN FT PRINTS APPROX 6HRS OLD EST TO BE 2 PER MOVING FM N TO S. LOST TRACKS VIC XD932446. FROM DEPTH & SIZE OF TRACKS EN WAS TRAVELING LIGHT.
9. 280910H, RT(IDA MAE), VIC(XD927522) WHILE TM WAS IN OP THEY HRD UNK NO. OF EN WALKING N ON TR. DUE TO POS TM WAS UNABLE TO OBSD. TM IS NOW SITTING TIGHT.
10. 281000H, H1/4, VIC(XD874619) SPTD 15XNVA IN GROUPS OF 3 OR 4 CROSSING STREAM IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 81'S & EN RECROSSED STREAM TO NE VIC XD881617. FIRED ARTY, 81'S, & OV-10 WORKED OVER AREA W/UNK RES.
11. 281215H, A1/4, VIC(XD913594) FND PAIR OF RUSSIAN WIRE CUTTERS ABOUT 200M OUTSIDE WIRE. CUTTERS ARE OLD & SLIGHTLY RUSTED, BUT USEABLE. CUTTERS WERE BROUGHT BACK TO "A" POS.
12. 281330H, H1/4, VIC(XD894609) FND 2 BODIES AS A RESULT OF CONTACT ON 27 MAY 69(REF. 3A(2)). HURLED BODIES. BODIES HAD NEW CLOTHES & SHOES ON. ALSO FND 2XAK-47 MAGS, & 2XPONCHOS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. 281515H, 13/9, VIC(XD947418) POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/6XEN W/SAP. RECD FIRE FIRST FM LESS THAN 100M AWAY. USING FIRE & MANEUVER, & CALLING 81MM MSN FOR BLOCKING.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 27 MAY 69

XD803633 - ACT 500AL POS. RAN OV-10 ORD/GUNSHIPS
W/NEG BDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 27 MAY 69

XD780650 - CH46D ON GROUND INT/SAP/300AL/GENDS
(HIT BY FRAGMENTATION)

XD801632 - UH-1E 300' INT/AMP 1 HIT

XD971659 - CH46D 50' 1/METERS NO HITS

AO REPORT:

1. A VR OF THE AREA DESCRIBED BY UL YD0447 & LR YD0744
FOR SIGNS OF THE MOVEMENT OF AN ENEMY UNIT COMPANY
SIZE OR LARGER REVEALED NEGATIVE.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 27 MAY 69

STRING NO. 142	1 TIME (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 141	1 TIME (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 223	2 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 227	1 TIME (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 248	5 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 153	10 TIMES (PER MVT)
STRING NO. 154	4 TIMES (PER MVT)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 46 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NEGATIVE

4-8 NEGATIVE

9. CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS INTSUMS:

REF. 2A(8) INTSUM NO. 1969. RT (IDA MAE) HAD 2XNVA KIA,
& NOT 1 AS STATED IN PREVIOUS INTSUM. THE CORRECTION
HAS BEEN MADE & THE ADDITIONAL NVA KIA HAS BEEN ADDED
TO THE ENEMY LOSSES COLUMN SUB LINE NO. 1.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAINED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY KJPPRIORITY 291145Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

S-3

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OOO(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 2169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 281800H TO 291800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 3 CONTACTS, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN
 PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

270930H, RT (IDA MAE), VIC(XD922678) FND TR 2-3' WIDE
 RUNNING N TO S. NO FRESH ACQ, USED QUITE EXTENSIVELY
 THOUGH, & WELL PACKED. PRIOR RPTD CONTACT(REF. 3A-8)
 INTSUM NO. 1969, REVEALED EN WORE DARK BROWN TROUSERS,
 TUNIC WELL TAILORED, PITH HELMET, PISTOL BELT, & CARRIED
 AK-47'S. SAW ONE BNC 10' OFF TR ON RIGHT HAND SIDE. EN
 MOVING N ON TR. AT 271130H TM MOVED TO VIC XD924678 &
 CALLED FIRE MSN. NEG OBSD. HRD RIFLE FIRE & VOICES BY
 BEN HAI. AT 280910H TM HRD VOICES MOVING N ON TR 20M
 TO W EST 5-6XNVA. AT 281230H CROSSED SMALL FT BRIDGE

CONFIDENTIAL

4. LONG & 12-18" WIDE. SAW FRESH TRACKS MADE THAT MORNING & ALL WERE MADE BY NVA BOOTS. SAW 5KNVA 20M N OF BRIDGE 15' AWAY FM TM ON TR. 20M TO E OF TR WERE APPROX 2 EN ON ANOTHER TR. EN WAS RUSHING. AT 281110H AD ON STATION SIGHTED ENK COMP VIC XD921674 & XD921684, SUSP DISTRIBUTION POINT, W/FRESH ENDS & NUMEROUS TRS. NEG FIRE TAKEN ON EXT. TOOK FIRE ABOUT 2 GLIGES S OF BEN HAI. SLICK(UH-1H) NEG'D 1 HIT. TM EXT AT 281730H.

2. LATE ENTRY

281130H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD898621 & XD877621) EL/4 SP'D 15KEN MOVING N TOWARDS TM(REF. 3A-10) INTSUM NO. 2069. TM CALLED FIRE MEN W/UNK RES. AT 281150H VIC XD883628 TM HRD MRRR FIRING E TOWARDS RUSSELL. SP'D 2IKNS & FRESH TR. AT 281815H VIC XD877621 TM SP'D 1XEN ON HILLSIDE. RAN OV-10 ORD W/UNK RES.

3. LATE ENTRY

281100H, F2/4, VIC(XD913113) EN(XD912144) HRD VOICES. FIRED 51MM & 60MM W/NEG RES.

4. LATE ENTRY

281515H, RT(FIGHTING MAD), VIC(XD918534) FND 3 SETS OF FRESH BOOT PRINTS ALONG OLD GRUNT TR MOVING SOUTH.

5. LATE ENTRY

281600H, I3/9, VIC(XD917418) MADE CONTACT W/10-15KNVA. FIRED S/A, 81'S, HAD GUNSHIPS ON STATION, & RAN AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN 1XSEC EKP VIC XD858112.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6. LATE EVENING
281745H, 01/4, VIC(XD826616) EN(XD830612) RECD 102600M
RDS INCOMING. FIRED 60'S & 81'S & ARTY. PAT CK'D SUSP
EN POS. FND 2 FIRING PENS. RT OF FIRING EN FM XD830612
TO XD840613. EST 6 EN. ALSO FND 12600M RDS, 2100H GRNDS.
WILL DEST RDS & GRNDS.
7. 282110H, 13/9, VIC(XD962565) SPED 3 LIGHTS. CALLED
SMM & HAD 21SEC REP.
8. 290320H, 13/9, VIC(XD934406) EN(XD930404) WHILE IN RT
TO AMB SITE SPED 310VA. CALLED SMM MEN & WILL CK AREA.
9. 290615H, 13/9, REP. 3A-8. CK'D OUT AREA & FND LTR REC
USED. NEG FURTHER RES.
10. 290745H, 13/4, VIC(XD909476) FND BRK COMP W/15KWHRS
5'x1 1/2'x1 1/2' "A"-FRAME TYPE OF WHICH 12 WERE ALREADY
DEST OR DECAYED & APPROX 6-12 MOS OLD. FND NEAT CAN
IMPORTED FM BUDAPEST HUNGARY & WRITING ON TREE AS
FOLLOWS: PHAI-JAITHIEN-KUANNAN-L-THANGLOI-MOI. ALSO
FND WALK RUNNING AT A 20° HEADING & LEADING TO WATER-
POINT LOOM TO 200M AWAY. WALK IS APPROX 1 METER WIDE.
SEARCHED REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.
11. 290800H, 13/9, VIC(XD941117) SPED 1BHOOTH & 1YFR.
STARTED TO RECON BY FIRE & MADE CONTACT W/U/I ELEMENT.
FIRING SMM MEN & HAVE AO ON STATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. 291045H, H1/4, VIC(XD827573) FND 37X 1 BLOCKS OF TNT IN DEMO BAG, & IXAE-47 MAG W/20 RDS IN IT. ALSO FND BATTLE DRESSING & POWDER MEDICINE. WILL BLOW TNT.
13. 291115H, RT(BARRY FLOWER), VIC(XD878622) TM HAD MVT FM EST 2 EN. CALLED IN 80MM MEN W/GOOD COVERAGE, BUT UNK RES.
14. 291300H, H1/4, VIC(XD891609) REF. 3A-2 & 12. INTSUM NO. 2069. FND ADDITIONAL GEAR AS FOLLOWS: SMALL AMOUNTS OF MED GEAR, INCLUDING PILLS & TABLETS. ALSO FND PAPER LIST OF THINGS WHICH COULD POSS BE MED SUPPLIES MAKING ONE OF THE KIA'S A POSS CORPSEMAN. ALSO FND NOTEBOOK WHICH WAS LAST DATED ON ENTRY MADE 26 MAY 69, BELIEVED TO BE DIARY. ALL GEAR WAS NEW.
15. 291450H, H2/4, VIC(XD919427) EN(XD914427) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. AD ON STATION. FIRED 81'S & ARTY ON SUSP EN POS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
16. 291620H, 3/4, VIC(XD981542) 6 RDS (OF 60MM) IMPACTED IN AREA OF RT #9 SOUTH OF BOB. DIRECTION & EN GRID UNK.
17. 291625H, H2/4, VIC(XD980518) EN(XD977517) UNK NO. OF NVA FIRED SAW AT VEH DAMAGING 1 SLIGHTLY, BUT VEH STILL RUNS. OPENED UP ON SUSP EN POS & SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 28 MAY 69

XD880610 - FRESH TR LEADING SW TO XD875635 MOVING ALONG

TOP OF FINGER 5 TO XD874620.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

XD925684 - TR FM RIVER W/HVT ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 28 MAY 69

XD945615 - UH-1H 700' DRE/CFU NO HITS

XD8662 - OV-10A 1000' M/SOCAL NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 28 MAY 69

STRING NO. 111 2 TIMES (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 223 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 153 10 TIMES (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

CP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY RWTPRIORITY 301110Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 2269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 291800H TO 301800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

281800H, RT (EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD878623) RECD CHI GRND.
 CALLED IN 8DM MEN FM HL/A & 105'S AROUND POS. AT 291340H
 A0 SPTD 1X50CAL POS VIC XD881625. AT 291415H A0 SPTD 2XINVA
 VIC XD887620 RUN AWAY FM FALLING TREE W/FIRE AT BASE OF IT.
 AT 291500H A6 TOOK 30CAL FIRE FM XD873610. ALSO AT 291500H
 TM HAD HVT MVT MOVING TOWARDS THEM FM N & NW. AT 291530H
 OV-10 WORKED OVER AREA WHERE IF EST CO SIZE FORCE TO BE.
 AT 291620H TM STARTED TO MOVE TO LZ 75M AWAY. POINT SPTD
 IXEN & FIRED RES IN IXVA KIA(O). AT 291645H TM WAS EXT.
 SUPPORTING ARMS WORKING OVER AREA AT THIS TIME. IXVA KIA(O).

CONFIDENTIAL

2. LATE ENTRY

292620H, 3/4, VIC(XD981542) REF. 3A-16 INTSUM NO. 2169.

OK'D AREA OF MVT & WHERE 60MM MTRRS IMPACTED W/NEG RES.

3. LATE ENTRY

291700H, K3/9, VIC(XD922489) EN(XD920487) FMD NEW HELMET

ON TR LEADING N TO SE, EVIDENCE OF 4-6 EN HAVING BEEN ON

TR RECENTLY. FOLLOWED TR & FMD ENK COMP VIC XD921487.

OK'D AREA W/NEG RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 29 MAY 69

XD952410 - SUSP EN PSN. LXARTY MSN W/NEG HDA.

XD884625 - ENES, 50CAL PIT, & TR. LXA/S W/NEG HDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 29 MAY 69

XD878622 - CH46D ON GROUND SAF & 50CAL NO HITS

XD8762 - UH-1E 100' INT/SA & AW NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 29 MAY 69

STRING NO. 248 3 TIMES(PER MVT)

STRING NO. 123 10 TIMES(PER MVT)

STRING NO. 153 7 TIMES(PER MVT)

STRING NO. 141 13 TIMES(PER MVT)

STRING NO. 142 1 TIME (PER MVT)

STRING NO. 223 25 TIMES(PER MVT)

STRING NO. 238 1 TIME (PER MVT)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENERGY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 47 VC KIA(C) 0

2-4 NO CHANGES

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY RWTPRIORITY 311315 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COG(ATTN:G-2)

1. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN INTSUM NO. 2369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 301800H TO 311800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS, 1 REPORT OF INCOMING
 MTRTS, & 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

301650H, RT(EVERSHARP), VIC(XD779606) LKNVA WALKED UP
 BEHIND TM. TM OPENED UP. NVA FLED, TM SEARCHED AREA &
 FND BLOOD TRS LEADING AWAY.

2. LATE ENTRY

301700H, RT(EVERSHARP), VIC(XD779606) SPTD 2XNVA WALKING
 DOWN STREAM BED. LKEN WORE TIGER STRIPPED UTES & THE OTHER
 WORE BLACK UTES. TM FIRED WOUNDING ONE. FOLLOWED BLOOD
 TR W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 301830H, DL/4, VIC(VSB NEVILLE) EN(XD829578) WIRE OK.
FND LIRPG RD & 2XBOOSTERS AT STATED EN GRID. EST RD TO
BE IN AREA FOR SOME TIME. RTND RD & BOOSTERS TO NEVILLE
TO BE DEST.
4. 301830H, AL/4, VIC(XD913591) WHILE CXPING WIRE POINT
MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRID BELIEVED TO BE EN M-26
BECAUSE NO M-26 BOOBY TRAPS LAID BY "A" CO.
5. 310800H, CL/4, VIC(XD826616) EN(XD835635) RECD 15X82M
RIS INCOMING IMPACTING APPROX 80M OUTSIDE PERIM.
CALLED IN ARTY & 81PM MSN.
6. 310815H, HL/4, VIC(XD901609) EN(XD892622) RECD 30-50
RDS OF HVY MG FIRE WHILE CR34 WAS LEAVING ZONE. RECD
FIRE W/81'S & M-60'S. ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN.
7. 310830H, AL/4, VIC(XD911591) EN(XD902588) RECD SBF AS
HERD APPROACHED LZ. RECD FIRE W/SBF, 60'S, 81'S, &
ARTY. NO WORKING OVER AREA. WILL DISPATCH PAT AS SOON
AS ARTY CEASES.
8. 311120H, DL/4, VIC(XD825576) EN(XD830580) PAT FND
15XBKES, 2XPH'S, 1XEMPTY GRAVE, & ASST CAMP ARTICLES
SUCH AS: CHAIRS & RACKS MADE OF WOOD & VINES. ALSO FND
ASST NVA 782 GEAR, BOTTLES, & COMM WIRE. 3XBKES TORN
DOWN LONG TIME AGO & REST STILL STANDING. WILL DEST
REMAINING BKES.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. 311030H, 01/1, VIC(XD839600) VIC XD838602 PAT FND 2XENKS
 "A" FRAME TYPE 8"x14"x14" & UNK TYPE GUN PSN 11" IN DIA, 4"
 DEEP W/MOUND OF DIRT IN CENTER 8" IN DIA TAPERING TO 1"
 ON TOP. ALSO FND BAMBOO TABLE & BENCH. POS IS APPROX 1
 MDS OLD. VIC XD839601 PAT FND 2X"A" FRAME ENKS 8"x14"x14"
 APPROX 2 MDS OLD. VIC XD839600 PAT FND 2 MORE "A" FRAME
 ENKS 8"x14"x14" PLUS ANOTHER UNK TYPE GUN PIT W/APPROX
 THE SAME DIMENSIONS AS THE OTHER FND. ALL ENKS & GUN
 PITS WERE DEST.

10. 311205H, RT (MEETING HOUSE), VIC(XD794438) TM OBSD 3XNVA
 MOVING W ALONG TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSD WPNS OR GEAR.
 BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN THE EN WAS OUT OF SIGHT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 29 MAY 69

XD878621 - 1XNVA RUNNING S. GUNSHIP ORD RES 1XNVA KBA(O).

XD878622 - 1XNVA FIRING AT RT (EARLY FLOWER). GUNSHIPS &
 OV-10 ORD RES IN 1XNVA KBA(O).

VR SUMMARY 30 MAY 69

XD941661 - ACT 50CAL PSN. 2XA/STRIKES. 1XSEQ EXP, 1X50CAL
 GUN DEST, 1XGUN PIT DAM, 1XGUN PIT DEST, 2XENKS
 DAM, & 2XNVA KBA(O).

XD953658 - ENK COMP, HVY TR ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 30 MAY 69

XD941661 - 01 3000 M/3AF NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

AO REPORT:

1. VR OF THE MACH-SIERRA AREA REVEALED NEGATIVE FINDINGS.
2. VR OF THE STREAM THAT INTERSECTS RT #9 VIC XD921419
FM THIS POINT & AS FAR NORTH AS XD896269 FOR SIGNS
OF RECENT AOT REVEALED NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 30 MAY 69

*****NEGATIVE*****

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 51 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR: 1ST ARMY
TO: CG, THIRD ARDIV

INFO: TASK FORCE NOTIC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARTINS YD 000484

"A" G.D./2/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./2/4 ⁹²²² XD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY LESSON AT FSB NEVILL

2/G/2/4 XD 816566, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/H/2/4 XD 832627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"B" G.D./3/4 XD 000484

"A" G.D./3/4 XD 946630

I/3/4 X: 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY LESSON AT FSB RUSSELL

2/L/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 X: 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/M/3/4 XD 962642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/M/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
6 1/2	VCB	NONE
5 1/2	TF Clearwater	None

CONFIDENTIAL

App 6

DECLASSIFIED

BUSHMASTER:

A-12, AA-9, X-3, N-2, P-5

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. D. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 021145 MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" GD/2/4 XD 824575

"B" GD/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 857615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/G/2/4 XD 830580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" GD/3/4 XD 946630

"B" GD/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSBELL

2/L/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/A/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/A/3/4 XD 960617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
10 ²	VCB	NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ECSHMASTER:

A-10, AA-14, X-3, N-4, P-7

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. D. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. A. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 031150Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/2/4 XD 824575

"B" CID/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 857615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

I/2/4 XD 824598, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" CID/3/4 XD 946630,

"B" CID/3/4 YD 000484

J/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

2/L/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/M/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/M/3/4 XD ~~960617~~ 960617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
133	VCB	NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BUSHMASTER:

A-12, AA-9, X-5, N-7, P-6

GT-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS RELEASED BY J. L. O'Brien Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE 1041155Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATION AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

A CID/2/4 XD 824575

B CID/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 857615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G/2/4 XD 924575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

H(-)/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

I/H/2/4 XD 834624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

A CID/3/4 XD 946630

B CID/3/4 YD 000484

J/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

M/L/3/4 XD 903590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

N(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

O/H/3/4 XD 950616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

P/H/3/4 XD 950616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
14a	VGB	NOTE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BUSHMASTER:

A-13, AA-11, X-7, H-3, P-4

**GP-4
BT**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: L. S. G. P. ROGERS

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 051150 MAY 1969

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CO, TALK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

A GMD/2/4 XD 824575

B GMD/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 857615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HEVILLE

3/0/2/4 X 850575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

A GMD/3/4 XD 946630

B GMD/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

3/1/3/4 XD 896586, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
6 ²	VGB	NONE
6	TF CLAMMATER	NONE

[Faint stamp]

CONFIDENTIAL

DISPATCH:

A-11, A4-9, X-5, N-5, P-7

GP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 061845Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

S-S

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D/1/4 YD 000484

B/1/4 Yd 000484, HELILIFT TO XD 857615

G/1/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO XD 826616

"A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484

E(-)/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/E/2/4 XD 796617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 857615, HELILIFT TO VCB

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

H/2/4 XD 826616, HELILIFT TO VCB

"A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591

"B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSKLE

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/N/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
6 _a	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HUSHMASTER:

A-9, AA-14, X-4, N-7, P-6

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *S. J. O. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 071140Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

*Has Been Sent***IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" C/D/1/4 YD 000484

C/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE

"A" C/D/2/4 XD 824575

"B" C/D/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 000484, MAKE PREPARATIONS TO MOVE TO CUA VIET AREA

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

B/1/4 XD 857615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" C/D/3/4 XD 911591

"B" C/D/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

3/L/3/4 XD 897588, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 971621, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/A/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUT SWIMMER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
7	VGB	NONE
6	OFF CLEARWATER	NONE

BUSMASTER:

A-8, AA-12, X-6, N-9, P-7

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *J. K. on Olan*

IMMEDIATE 081205Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE PART II PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D/1/4 YD 000484

G/1/4 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE UNTIL 090830,

THEN HELILIFT TO FSB CATAFULT

"A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 XD 793620, HELILIFT TO VCB

F/2/4 YD 000484, AT 090830 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPARROW

HAWK, BALD EAGLE

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

H/2/4 XD 826616, HELILIFT TO VCB

B/1/4 XD 857615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591

"B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M/3/4 XD 952881, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

L/1/3/4 XD 902588, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/L/3/4 XD 887587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

N(-)/3/4 XD 960616, ~~CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~
Helilift to VCB

2/N/3/4 XD 946624, ~~CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~
Helilift to VCB

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ/3/9 YD 000484

I(-)/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

1/I/3/9 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

3/K/3/9 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

N(-)/3/9 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB GATES

1/W/3/9 XD 927442, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
7	VCB	NONE
6	TP CLEARWATER	NONE
2	3/9	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-11, AA-14, X-9, N-11, P-8

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

503

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. K. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. S. ...
S. V. ...

IMMEDIATE 09 1254Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

**Has Been Sent
IMMEDIATE**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SILENT REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 YD 825675

B(-)/1/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/B/1/4 XD 852595, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

G/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION OF FSB CATAULT

"A" G.D./2/4 XD 000484

"B" G.P./2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE

F/2/4 YD 000484, MOVE TO CUA VIET

H/2/4 YD 000484, MOVE TO CUA VIET

"A" G.D./3/4 XD 911591

"B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911590, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

3/L/3/4 XD 881585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M/3/4 XD 984504, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HQ/3/9 YD 000484

I(-)/3/9 XD 926484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1/3/9 XD 979400, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGMA HILL

K(-)/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

3/K/3/9 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

K(-)/3/9 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES

1/1/3/9 XD 927442, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 691

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
7 ³	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
1	QUANG TRI	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

A-11, AA-11, X-9, N-11, P-8

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY LESTER W. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 101320Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLAINS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

LTH MARINES YD 000484

"A" GD/1/4 XD 825575

D/1/4 XD 858615, HELILIFT TO FSB RUSSELL

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB BEVILLE

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB CATAPULT

"B" GD/2/4 YD 000484

L/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE

"A" GD/3/4 XD 911591,

"B" GD/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, HELILIFT TO FSB GATES AND HILL 691.

K/3/4 XD 932654, HELILIFT TO VCB AND HILL 950

L/3/4 XD 911590, HELILIFT TO SIGNAL HILL AND VCB.

H/3/4 XD 984504, CONTINUE LANTING LINES AT VCB

HQ/3/9 YD 000484

I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1/3/9 XD 979430, HELILIFT TO VCB

K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

3/K/3/9 XD 845455, HELILIFT TO VCB

H(-)/3/9 XD 928438, HELILIFT TO VCB

1/A/3/9 XD 927442, HELILIFT TO VCB

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
73	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
1	QUANG TRI	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-11, AA-14, X-9, H-11, P-8

GP-4

BT

CCN 629

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *J. X. [Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 111200Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 825575

A/1/4 YD 000484, HELI LIFT TO FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

"B" CID/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, DOVE TO CUA VIET

G/2/4 000484, DOVE TO CUA VIET

"A" CID/3/4 XD 911591

"B" CID/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, HELI LIFT TO FSB GATES AND HILL 691.

K/3/4 XD 932654, HELI LIFT TO VCB AND HILL 950

L/3/4 XD 911590, HELI LIFT TO SIGNAL HILL AND VCB

HQ/3/9 YD 000484

I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

L/I/3/9 XD 978430, HELILIFT TO VCB

K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

3/K/3/9 XD 845455, HELILIFT TO VCB

N(-)/3/9 XD 928438, HELILIFT TO VCB

L/I/3/9 XD 927442, HELILIFT TO VCB

N/3/4 XD 984584, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
7 ²	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
1	Q ANG TRI	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-21, AA-20, X-11, H-16, P-9

GP-4

BT LCN 664

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *S. J. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 121300Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SENTRY REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 824575

A/1/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

"A" CID/3/4 XD 911591

"B" CID/3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES

3/I/3/4, 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD 000484, BE PREPARED TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF VCB

2/K/3/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO HILL 950

L/3/4 XD 911590, HELILIFT TO SIGNAL HILL AND VCB

HQ/3/9 YD 000484

I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

L/I/3/9 XD 978480, HELILIFT TO VCB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K(-)/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

3/K/3/9 XD 845455, HELILIFT TO VCB

N/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE

13/3/4 XD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

SCOUT SHIPER REPORT

<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 ^{1/2}	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
1	QUANG TRI	NONE
4	CUA VEIT (2/4)	will

BUSMASTER:

A-10, AA-16, X-10, N-7, P-4

GP-4

BT *ccw 692*

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 131205Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/C/1/4 XD 845618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

"A" G.D./1/4 YD 000484

"B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES

3/I/3/4 XD 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO LZ RAI. XD 925498

2/K/3/4 XD ~~000484~~^{8Y5755}, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

11/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

HQ/3/9 YD 000484

CONFIDENTIAL

I/3/9 YD 000484, COMBENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/9 YD 000484, COMBENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT DGB

M/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE

SCOUT SHIPPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-12, AA-18, X-12, N-6, P-7.

GP-4

BT *CCN 735*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

as Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT U. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. J. [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 141300Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE NOTE

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/D/1/4 XD 813572, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

g ~~2/D/3/4 XD 000484~~

h ~~2/D/3/4 XD 000484~~

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES

3/I/3/4 XD 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD 925498, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

M/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

"A" G.D./3/9 XD 985541

"B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1(-)/3/9 XD 975567, COME NCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
SOUTH OF ROUTE 9

2/1/3/9 XD 970573, COME NCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
SOUTH OF ROUTE 9

K/3/9 YD 004529, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CONTINUE DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EOB

M/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE
SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1/2	VGB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

	<u>3/4</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>3/2</u>
A	8	4	9
AA	12	11	16
X	2	1	2
N	6	2	4
R	1	-	-
P	-	6	4
KK	-	1	-

GP-4
BT CCN 803

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

5-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT U. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *R. X. Johnson*

IN EDATE 151306Z MAY69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 824575

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB MUSSELE

B(-)/1/4 XD 858616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/B/1/4 XD 884614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/B/1/4 XD 884614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/D/1/4 XD 825564, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES

3/I/3/4 XD 26444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD ^{923512 with} ~~985158~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/4 XD 845155, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 919480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

M/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

"A" CID/3/9 XD 985544

"B" CID/3/9 YD 000484

T/3/9 XD 985544, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTH OF ROUTE 9

K/3/9 YD 998560, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/ XE 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MIS ION AT EGD

L/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BAW D EAGLE

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1 1/2	VOB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSMASTER:

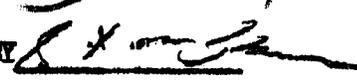
	<u>3/4</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	8	5	8
AK	12	13	16
X	3	1	2
H	5	3	4
R	-	-	-
P	-	6	4
KK	-	1	-

GP-4
BT

CCN 864

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. D. ROGERS

RELEASED BY IMMEDIATE 161235Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV**CONFIDENTIAL**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN PLAINS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 824575

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB BUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 892617, CONTINUE SEARCH FOR MISSING BODY

1/B/1/4 XD 884617, CONTINUE SEARCH FOR MISSING BODY

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/C/1/4 XD 822633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB CATS

3/I/3/4 XD 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD 912518, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

1/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

CONFIDENTIAL

"A" GED/3/9 XD 985541

"B" GED/3/9 XD 000484

I/3/9 XD 989552, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, ~~200~~
SOUTH OF ROUTE 9

K/3/9 XD 01556, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EOB

L/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	VCB	NONE
G ₃	TF CLEAR AFTER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

	<u>2/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	8	10	7
AA	13	12	14
EE	1	2	2
D	3	6	6
R	-	1	1
P	6	-	2
KK	1	-	-
N	1	-	-

GP-4
BT

CCN 962

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 171215Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

53

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION MERKLER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CMB/1/4 XD 824575

"B" CMB/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH FOR MISSING BODY

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/C/1/4 XD 848618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

1/D/1/4 XD 846587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATDS

3/1/3/4 XD 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD 905498, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

M/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

N/3/9 YD 000484, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ARMORED COLUMN MOVING

DOWN ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAHU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

"A" QAD/3/9 XD 985541

"B" QAD/3/9 YD 000484

1/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB

K/3/9 YD 004552, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB

SCOUT SHIP REPORT

<u>TEAL</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	VCB	NONE
64	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSH ASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	5	10	5
AA	11	14	13
EE	-	2	1
D	-	-	-
R	-	1	1
P	6	-	3
KK	1	-	-
N	2	-	-

GP-4

BT CCM 1043

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *S. K. ...*

IMMEDIATE 121140Z 14Y69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKLER I CUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000404

"A" G.D/1/4 XD 024575

"B" G.D/1/4 YD 000404

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH FOR MISSING BODY

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

1/D/1/4 XD 836590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/4 YD 000404

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES

3/I/3/4 XD 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD 922409, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/W/3/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000404, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILLS

M/3/4 YD 000404, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

N/3/9 YD 000404, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AMORCED COMPANY MOVING

DOWN ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAHU.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

"A" G.D./3/9 XD 985541

"B" G.D./3/9 YD 000424

1/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB

1/3/9 YD 04552, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RES. LTS</u>
2	VGB	NONE
53	TF CLEAN WATER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSHMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	6	8	4
A1	10	11	11
EE	-	2	2
D	-	12	-
NR	3	-	-
P	3	-	4
KK	1	-	-
W	3	-	-

GP-4
BT

CCN 1111

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

3

IMMEDIATE 191236Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARIIV

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" GD/1/4 XD 824575

"B" GD/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928430, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB CATES

3/I/3/4 XD 926444, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

K(-)/3/4 XD 929432, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/4 XD 015455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/L/3/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

M/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

N/3/9 XD 977435, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ARMORED COLUMN MOVING

DOWN ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAIU

TF BRAVO XD 977435, CONTINUE RECON OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAIU

"A" GD/3/9 XD 985511

"B" GD/3/9 YD 000484

I/3/9 XD 985511, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB

K/3/9 XD 999511, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

9 XD 987574, COM [REDACTED] SEARCH [REDACTED] DESTROY OPERATI [REDACTED]

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VCB	NONE
5 1/2	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
4	(2/4)	NONE

BUSKMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	6	0	3
AA	11	11	11
EE	-	2	1
D	-	12	-
R	-	-	1
P	6	-	5
KK	1	-	-
N	3	-	-

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. L. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 201220Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD LARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/B/1/4 XD 894615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HEVILLE

"A" G.D./2/4 YD 000484

F(-)/2/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB CATES

H(-)/2/4 YD 000484, H HELILIFT ONE PLATOON TO HILL 691

3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, HELILIFT TO VCB

3/I/3/4 XD 926444, HELILIFT TO VCB

K(-)/3/4 XD 929482, H HELILIFT TO VCB

2/K/3/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

L/3/4 YD 000484, MOVE TO CUA VIET

M/3/4 YD 000484, MOVE TO CUA VIET

N/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

TF BRAVO YD 000484 *del*3/F/2/4 XD ~~979482~~ 926444, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 6912/H/2/4 XD ~~926444~~ 926444, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

"A" G.D./3/9 X 985541

"B" G.D./3/9 Y 000404

1/3/9 X 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB

K(-)/3/9 X 957559, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/9 X 959538, ^{sat} CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 X 970585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SHIP REPORT

<u>FEAL</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
3 1/2	(2/4)	NONE

Handwritten signature

BUSHEASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	5	11	2
AA	12	14	13
ED	-	1	2
D	-	10	-
R	5	-	1
P	4	-	5
KK	1	-	-
N	2	-	-

GP-4
BT CCN 12 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY K. Russell

IMMEDIATE 211245Z MAY69

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SHIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000404

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/B/1/4 XD 923609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/C/1/4 XD 833632, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

"A" G.D./2/4 YD 000484

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HIL 691

H(-)/2/4 XD 927457, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

K(-)/3/4 XD 929482, HELILIFT TO VCB

2/K/3/4 XD 845455, HELILIFT TO VCB

L/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

3/F/2/4 XD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

2/H/2/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT S GIAL HILL

"A" G.D./3/9 XD 985544

"B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484

CONFIDENTIAL

1/3/9 KD 985511, CONTINUE SECURITY REL: ION AT ECB

1(-)/3/9 KD 956565, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/K/3/9 KD 944536, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/3/9 KD 978505, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SHIPER REPORT

<u>TEAL</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
4	VCB	NONE
6	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
2	(2/4)	NONE

BI SHIPMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	6	10	1
AA	12	14	13
EE	-	1	2
D	-	9	-
R	5	-	1
P	5	-	5
KK	1	-	-
N	2	-	-

GP-4

Bt

CCW 1286

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY L. KuasemIMMEDIATE 221305Z MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD LAR DIV**IMMEDIATE**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SIFLER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RES ELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/B/1/4 XD 908618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/C/1/4 XD 831629, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

2/D/1/4 XD 802555, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

~~2/E/1/4~~^{HQ} YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927457, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

~~2/I/4~~³⁰⁰ YD 000484

I/3/4 YD 000484, MOVE TO GUA VIET

K/3/4 YD 000484, MOVE TO GUA VIET

L/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

2/H/2/4 XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"A" G.D./3/9 ID 985541

"B" G.D./3/9 ID 000484

1/3/9 ID 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT BOB

K/3/9 ID 954558, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

BT
L/3/9 ID 978585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	VOB	NONE
8 ₁	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
2	(2/1)	NONE

BUSMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/2</u>
A	7	11	4
AA	11	15	9
BE	-	1	-
D	-	9	2
R	1	-	-
P	4	2	7
KK	5	4	2
N	1	7	-

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Seen

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY ARUNSONIMMEDIATE 231245Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G/D/1/4 XD 824575

"B" G/D/1/4 XD 000484

A(-)/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

3/A/1/4 XD 927587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/B/1/4 XD 897627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/C/1/4 XD 830627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

2/D/1/4 XD 828564, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HQ/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

"B" G/D/3/4 YD 000484

I(-)/3/9 YD 011447, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/I/3/9 YD 005445, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 959

2/H/2/4 (REF) XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"A" CID/3/9 KD 985541

"B" CID/3/9 YD 000484

1/3/9 KD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT BCB

K/3/9 KD 000484, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 KD 978585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SHIP REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
42	VCB	NONE
5	TFC	NONE
1	F/2/4	NONE
1	H/2/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	6	11	5
AA	14	12	9
EL	-	1	-
D	-	9	2
R	1	-	-
P	6	2	7
KK	1	4	2
N	3	7	-

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY KD ReasonIMMEDIATE 241255Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SEMPLER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484,

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB SUGSELE

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/E/1/4 XD 391637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/E/1/4 XD 897627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/C/1/4 XD 822623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/D/1/4 XD 803580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HC/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

2/H/2/4 (REIN) XD 979430, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484

11/3/9 YD 013435, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" G.D./3/9 XD 985544

"B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/3/9 XE 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY LISTING AT ECB

1/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/3/9 XE 969574, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3RD TANK REGIMENT YD 000484, CONTINUE SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3 ²	VGB	NONE
6	TFC	NONE
1	(H/2/4)	NONE
1	(E/2/4)	NONE

BUSHMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/2</u>
A	5	12	5
AA	9	12	9
BE	-	1	-
D	-	9	2
R	1	-	-
P	4	1	7
KK	1	4	2
N	4	7	-

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT D BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY

K. K. Kussow

IMMEDIATE 251320Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLAINS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 XD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/B/1/4 XD 896627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/B/1/4 XD 896627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY AT FSB NEVILLE

2/D/1/4 XD 824580, ~~CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE~~
CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HC/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB CATS

2/H/2/4(RHIN) XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484

I/3/9 YD 001423, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" G.D./3/9 XD 985541, HELICOPT TO FSB SHEPHERD

"B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484

I/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB

X(-)/3/9 XD 000484, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/K/3/9 YD 001454, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESERTY OPERATION

L/3/9 YD 969574, HELICOPT TO FSD STEPHEN

3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000454, CONTINUE SUPPORT OF L&M MACHINES

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1A	VCS	NONE
6A	TFC	NONE
1	F/2/4	NONE
1	H/2/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>
A	5	13	6
AA	5	7	6
EE	5	8	5
D	-	9	2
R	1	-	-
P	6	1	8
KK	1	4	2
N	3	7	-

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1ST P. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY APR 1969REF ID: 261240 14859

FR: FOURTH MARIERS
 TO: CG, THIRD MARIER

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPTER REPORT

MTH MARIERS YD 000484

"A" C/D/1/4 XD 824575

"B" C/D/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 92609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/B/1/4 XD 895610, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/B/1/4 XD 895610, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/C/1/4 XD 816635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB BEVILLE

1/D/1/4 XD 030580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HQ/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VOB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 815255, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VOB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

2/H/2/4 (REIN) XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"I" C/D/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K/3/4 ID 986413, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 I/3/9 ID 996437, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 "A" G/2/3/9 ID 996410
 "B" G/2/3/9 ID 000684
 I/3/9 ID 985511, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT BUN
 K(-)/3/9 ID 000684, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 3/1/3/9 ID 986455, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 I/3/9 ID 996410, CONTINUE D PHASE OF FSB SUPPORT
 3RD TANK BRIGADE ID 000684, CONTINUE SUP: OP: OF 4TH LARIES
 SCOUT SNIPER SFP AT

	<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
	1/4	VCS	NOIS
	6	- TP CLEAN AREA	NOIS
	1	R/2/4	NOIS
	1	F/2/4	NOIS
RECAP:			
	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/2</u>
A	6	12	6
AA	7	8	6
K	5	8	6
D	-	9	8
R	1	-	-
P	6	1	8
KK	1	4	2
H	3	7	-
GP-4			
BT			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *SP8 W. H. HOGAN*IMMEDIATE 271335 Z MAY 69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" GD/1/4 XD 824575

"B" GD/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEWVILLE

HQ/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 992507, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/7/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

2/H/2/4(REF) XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"A" GD/3/4 XD 984544

I/3/4 XD 927461, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 911460, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

N/3/9 XD 996437, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" GD/3/9 XD 936410

CONFIDENTIAL

"B" G.D/3/9 YD 000484

I/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT LCS

K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/T/3/9 XD 988461, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/9 XD 936410, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB SHEPHERD

1/L/3/9 XD 923418, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000484, CONTINUE SUPPORT OF LTH LARINES

SCOUT SHIP REPORT

	<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
	2	VCB	NONE
	5	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
	1	H/2/4	NONE
	1	F/2/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/2</u>
A	6	1	8
AA	7	20	6
E	5	8	6
D	-	12	1
R	1	-	-
P	6	2	8
KK	1	4	2
N	3	7	-

GP-4
BT

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY JA Russon Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE 28 1435Z 14Y69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERMITER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 824575

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/B/1/4 XD 892615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/C/1/4 XD 835645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

2/D/1/4 XD 816568, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HC/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE ~~SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~ DEFENSE AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

2/H/2/4(REH:) XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"A" CID/3/4 XD 984544

I/3/4 XD 928474, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 909474, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

"A" CID/3/9 XD 936410

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"B" G.D/3/9 YD 000484

1/3/9 XD 985541, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB

(-)
K/3/9 YD 00484, HELICOPT TO F33 SHEPHERD

3/K/3/9 XD 977437, RETURN TO EGB, HELICOPT TO F33 SHEPHERD

L/3/9 XD 936410, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF F33 SHEPHERD

M/3/9 XD 995420, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

~~1/9~~ XD 000484, CONTINUE SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES

3RD TANK DETACHMENT YD 000484, CONTINUE SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	VGB	NONE
5	TFC	NONE
1	F/2/4	NONE
1	H/2/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/9</u>
A	5	1	9
AA	10	9	6
E	5	8	7
D	-	11	1
R	1	-	-
P	3	2	8
KX	1	4	3
N	5	7	-

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

593

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY

K.A. Russon

IMMEDIATE 291300 MAR 69

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: BERTHIER MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 824574

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

3/B/1/4 XD 892615, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

3/C/1/4 XD 835645, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

2/D/1/4 XD 816568, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

HQ/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE DEFENSE AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

2/H/2/4(REIN) XD 919480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"A" CID/3/4 XD 904544

"B" CID/3/4 YD 000484

CONFIDENTIAL

1/3/4 XD 927474, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

1/3/4 XD 922489, MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSTURE

1/3/4 XD 984544, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

1/3/4 XD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

SCOUT SHIP REPORT

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
	1 1/2	VCB	NONE
	6	TFC	NONE
	1	11/2/4	NONE
*	1	11/2/4	NONE

BUSHLASTER:

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>
A	8	1	8
AA	9 1/2	9	6
E	5	3	7
X	6	-	-
D	-	11	1
R	1	-	-
P	4	2	8
KK	1	4	3
H	6	7	-

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT D BY 1STLT C. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY R. J. [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 301235Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH LARINES
TO: CG, THIRD LARDIV

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE [unclear]

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS: HUNKLE RIFLE PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH LARINE YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 00484

A/1/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

B(-)/1/4 XD 902607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/B/1/4 XD 892615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

0(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/C/1/4 XD 835645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEWVILLE

2/D/1/4 XD 816568, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HQ/2/4 YD 00484

E/2/4 YD 00484, CONTINUE DEFENSE AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 000484, REPORT TO FSB [unclear]

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB CAT S

2/H/2/4 (RTH) XD 90480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"A" G.D./3/4 XD 984544

"B" G.D./3/4 YD 000484

CONFIDENTIAL

I/3/4 XD 927474, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 K/3/4 XD 922489, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 I/3/4 XD 984544, COMPLETE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB
 I/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB
 HQ/1/9 YD 000484
 A/1/9 YD 000484, MAINTAIN STATION HAWK/DAVID EAGLE
 B/1/9 YD 000484, COMP OPCON TO 2/4
 C/1/9 YD 000484, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 D/1/9 YD 000484, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1 st	VCB	NONE
5 th	TFC	NONE
1	H/2/4	NONE
1	F/2/4	NONE

BUSINESTER:

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>1/9</u>
A	8	10	10	-
AA	7	10	7	-
E	5	-	-	-
X	6	9	4	-
R	-	-	2	-
KK	3	1	2	-
N	7	9	8	-

G. -4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY KD Russon

IMMEDIATE 311350Z 14Y69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent **IMMEDIATE**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERMITAGE MOUNTAIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484
890588

A(-)/1/4 XD ~~824575~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/A/1/4 XD 902587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

~~1/B/1/4 XD 891621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~

2/B/1/4 XD 891621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
849618

3/C/1/4 XD ~~826616~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/D/1/4 XD 825585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

HQ/2/4 YD 000484

E/2/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE DEFENSE AT VCB

F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF HILL 691

2/F/2/4 XD 845455, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT HILL 950

G/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GATES

2/H/2/4 (REIN) XD 979480, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL

"A" G.D./3/4 XD 984544

CONFIDENTIAL

"B" GID/3/4 YD 000484

I/3/4 XD 947475, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 940540, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

I/3/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

E/3/4 XD 984544, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB

HQ/1/9 YD 000484

A/1/9 YD 000484, MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BADGEAGLE

B/1/9 YD 000484, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB

G/1/9 XD 979585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/9 XD 961567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
4	VCB	NONE
5 ₂	TFC	NONE
1	H/2/4	NONE
1	F/2/4	NONE

BUSMASTER:

	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>1/9</u>
A	10	12	6	3
AA	9	8	5	5
X	8	7	6	4
R	1	-	2	2
KK	2	1	-	2
H	8	9	-	8

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 HIST.

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 243769

3/wbs/djw
3480
Ser: 003E20969
28 July 1969

SECRET (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO 4th Marine Regiment ltr 3/GXM/ceb S&C No. 00276 - 69 of 16 June 1969

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
To: Commanding General, U. S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
Via: (1) Commanding General, XXIV Corps
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Operation Purple Martin Combat After Action Report

Ref: (d) MACV Dir 335-8

1. Readdressed and forwarded in accordance with reference (d).

2. Contents noted with following remarks:

a. Dates of Operation, paragraph 2, page 1, should be changed to read " 27 February 1969 - 7 May 1969" vice " 1 March 1969 - 8 May 1969".

b. Combat After Action Report Results, paragraph 10, page 23, to reflect Official Division SITREP Cumulative Losses for the Operation, should be adjusted as follows:

(1) FRIENDLY LOSSES

	USMC		USA
KIA	79 vice 101		1 vice 5
WIA(E)	243 vice 336		
WIA(M)	25 vice 91		
MIA	1 vice 0		

(2) ENEMY LOSSES

KIA(G)	252 vice 347
DET	2 vice 3
IWC	192 vice 198
CSWC	10 vice 24

COPY 13 OF 14 COPIES
SER: _____

C. G. Moody
C. G. MOODY
By direction

4TH MAR
A/ARPT(OPM PURPLE MARTIN)
1 MAR - 8 MAY 1969

ENCL-7

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO San Francisco 96602

3/CX/ceb
16 June 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein), MAF
Via: Commanding General, Task Force Hotel

Subj: After Action Report

Ref: (a) TFH Frag Order 126-69, DTG 071530Z May69
(b) CG, 3d MarDiv LSG 091646Z April69
(c) DivO 31001D

1. Code Name. Operation PURPLE MARTIN
2. Dates of Operation. 01000H March69 - 082400H May69
3. Location. III Corps, Quang Tri Province, Districts of TRUNG HUONG, HUONG HOA and CAN LO.
4. Task Organization.
 - a. 1 March - 30 April 1969
Fourth Marines
First Battalion, Fourth Marines
Second Battalion, Fourth Marines
Third Battalion, Fourth Marines
 - b. 1-6 May 1969
Fourth Marines (-)
Second Battalion, Fourth Marines
Third Battalion, Fourth Marines
 - c. 7-8 May 1969
Fourth Marines
First Battalion, Fourth Marines
Second Battalion, Fourth Marines
Third Battalion, Fourth Marines
5. Supporting Forces.
 - a. Artillery

00276-69
13 20

13 of 20 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Direct support artillery was provided by the Third Battalion, Twelfth Marines throughout Operation PURPLE MARTIN.

(2) During Operation PURPLE MARTIN 10,988 missions were fired by the direct support artillery battalion broken down as follows:

- (a) Observed - 2,339
- (b) Unobserved - 1,055
- (c) Acquired - 6,794

(3) A total of 121,158 rounds were fired in direct support of Operation PURPLE MARTIN broken down as follows:

- (a) 105MM - 102,572
- (b) 155MM - 10,337
- (c) 4.2" - 8,249

(4) Reinforcing fires were provided by the 12th Marines and other artillery elements.

b. Air-Fixed Wing

(1) Primary air support was provided by the First Marine Air Wing. Limited assistance was provided by Air Force fixed wing elements and substantial support by Army Helicopter Forces.

(2) Fixed wing support for Operation PURPLE MARTIN included the following:

- (a) Conventional sorties - 445
- (b) TPQ-10 sorties - 2,627
- (c) TPQ-10 ordnance dropped - 2,163 tons
- (d) AO's on station - 475
- (e) TPQ request's - 2321
- (f) BDA as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Hootches destroyed	- 11	AAA destroyed	- 3
Bunkers destroyed	- 308	Caves Destroyed	- 7
Bunkers damaged	- 28	Mortars destroyed	- 6
KBA's confirmed	- 30	Mortars damaged	- 3
Secondary fires	- 20	.50 cal destroyed	- 2
Secondary explosions	- 57	Vehicles destroyed	- 1

c. Air-Helicopter

(1) Helicopter support provided by the 1st Marine Air Wing for 1 March - 8 May was as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TEOOPS</u>	<u>VRS</u>	<u>MEDEVACS</u>
HqCo	164	9	0
1/4	1520	7	55
2/4	594	4	161
3/4	<u>1151</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>409</u>
TOTALS	3429	27	625

Command and Control aircraft moved 1,721 PAX in addition to mail and hot chow.

d. Other Supporting Units

(1) A(-), 3d Engineers provided combat engineer teams in support of companies in the field. The teams assisted in demolition missions, clearing of booby traps and other required engineer support. During April, engineer support was instrumental in the completion of the following tasks: Construction of FSB Greene; the enlargement of FSB Neville to accommodate three 105 howitzers and the modification of two bunkers at FSB Neville. Additional construction of FSB Aline included the addition of a Regimental Aid Station and an additional HLZ. Three FSB's were closed during April with the assistance of the engineers.

(2) Scout Dog Platoon provided dogs as required and requested by units in the field.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~6. INTELLIGENCE

a. Enemy activity was heavy during the first half of March with the 1st Bn, 246th Regiment (IND) in contact north of the Razorback and the 3rd Bn, 246th Regiment (IND) in contact in the vicinity of FSB CATAPULT. These engagements were characterized by the enemy's employment of command detonated mines when his base areas/bunker complexes were encountered, in order to delay the attacking forces; executing ground attacks on friendly positions at night with up to squad size units; mortar attacks on friendly positions, particularly during the landing of helicopters; and lastly, in the area north of the Razorback, surface to surface rocket attacks. All source information including a prisoner of war and numerous documents indicated the following:

- (1) The enemy was provisioned to fight until approximately 15 March.
- (2) Due to heavy losses and an inability to resupply his committed forces the enemy began his withdrawal in mid-March.
- (3) The 1st Bn's approach and retirement route centered on Dong Khi Mountain and the road and trail system to its north and northeast.
- (4) The 3rd Bn's approach and retirement route centered on XD8462, east and west along the Can Lo River and north into the IIZ.
- (5) The 3rd Bn withdrew from the vicinity of FSB CATAPULT north to the vicinity of Lu Bu Mountain and Hill 804 and held this position, until 02 April.

b. Contacts with 1st and 3rd Battalions, 246th Regiment (IND) and elements of the 4th Bn, 34th Arty/Bct Regiment diminished in frequency and intensity in the last half of March as the remaining elements withdrew from the battlefield. However, heavy contact was made with the 6th Company, 2nd Bn, 246th Regiment (IND) in the vicinity of FSB ARGONNE on 20 March. Here the enemy occupied the FSB with a platoon size force. The remainder of the company with 82mm mortars and 12.7mm HMG's was disposed on Hill 1154, to the west and on adjoining terrain to the east and southeast. Mortar fire was selectively delivered on FSB ARGONNE from positions on the western slopes of Hill 1154 in Laos as helicopters attempted to land. These mortar attacks occurred daily until Hill 1154 was occupied by friendly forces.

c. Beginning in the latter half of March and continuing through April and the first week of May, enemy activity was characterized by harassment attacks and reconnaissance patrols. The harassment attacks were launched against friendly forces operating in proximity to and within the IIZ, north of the Razorback and FSB CATAPULT, against FSB ARGONNE prior to closing. These attacks utilized a variety of tactics;

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

sporadic mortar and automatic weapons fire, especially while helicopters were entering HLZ's, the emplacement of surprise firing devices; and effective ambushes by small units against friendly patrols utilizing command detonated claymore mines, a short burst of automatic weapons fire, and an immediate withdrawal. Sporadic light contact occurred throughout the Regiment's AO with the enemy's reconnaissance patrols during this period. All source analysis indicates the enemy was especially interested in Elliott Combat Base.

d. On 03 April two individuals approached a friendly position on the southern edge of the HLZ north of the Razorback and surrendered. They stated that they were political cadre from North Vietnam but were defecting to South Vietnam after becoming disenchanted with the communist regime. Especially interesting was that they were able to travel from Hanoi to the southern edge of the HLZ in seven days. The individuals were unable to provide information of enemy units in proximity to the Regimental AO and were evacuated for strategic exploitation.

e. On 10 April all source analysis located the Hq, 308th NVA Division at XD 9175 north of the Regiment's AO in North Vietnam. This placed the Division within 24 hours closing time on the 4th Marines; however, all source analysis indicated the 308th Division was oriented on a southeast attack axis.

f. On 12 April three POW's were captured in the Upper Cam Lo River Valley northwest of FSB CATAPULT; they identified their unit as the 1st Co, 1st Bn, 246th Regiment (IND). One of the prisoners was the Company Commander of the 1st Co. He stated the 1st Bn. had relieved the 3rd Bn. in the FSB CATAPULT area on or about 03 April and that the 1st Bn. was disposed in and just south of the HLZ north of FSB CATAPULT. His company's mission was to provide security for three transportation companies and to locate sites for supply caches in the Upper Cam Lo River Valley. According to this POW 1st Bn. was to be relieved in late May by the 2nd Bn., 246th Regiment which, at that time, was located in Laos.

g. The POW further stated his company had provided security for the A-12 Rocket Unit during early April and that this unit's mission was to attack VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE. On 13 April VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE received a rocket attack of six 107mm rockets.

h. On 04 May a friendly unit operating north of the Razorback made contact with an unknown size enemy force. The enemy displayed a new capability when he utilized an unidentified chemical agent to cover his withdrawal. It is believed probable that the enemy were from the 36th Regiment, 308th NVA Division. This unit was known to be operating on the Regiment's eastern flank and had previously displayed a chemical warfare capability.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. BRIEF ORDER OF BATTLE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBORDINATE TO</u>	<u>INITIAL LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST KNOWN LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) 1st Bn, 246th Regt (INF)	B-5 Front	XD946630	XD826689	12 Apr69
(2) 2nd Bn, 246th Regt (INF)	B-5 Front	XD676573	XD569429	12 Apr69
(3) 3rd Bn, 246th Regt (INF)	B-5 Front	XD824615	XD824615	15 Mar69
(4) HQ, 246th Regt (INF)	B-5 Front	X 8666	XD8666	15 Apr69
(5) HQ, B-5 Front	-	XD9177	XD9177	15 Apr69
(6) 4th Bn, 84th Arty/Act Regt	351st Arty Grp	XD944654	XD944654	21 Mar69
(7) 308th Division		XD9175	XD0373	23 Apr69

(1) a. PW captured by I/3/4 on 14 March 1969, vicinity XD 946630, stated that he was in the 1st Bn, 246th Regiment.

b. LBI on document captured by I/3/4 on 20 March 1969, vicinity XD944656, identified the presence of the 1st Bn, 246th Regiment.

c. Documents captured by I/3/4 on 21 March 1969, vicinity XD950628, reconfirmed the presence of the 1st Bn, 246th Regiment.

d. PW's captured by E/2/4 on 12 April 1969, vicinity XD792647, stated they belonged to 1st Co, 1st Bn, 246th Regiment and located their battalion at above grid.

(2) a. 2nd Bn written on helmet and canteen cover captured by D/1/4 on 20 March 1969 vicinity XD676573 identified the 6th Co, 2nd Bn, 246th Regiment.

b. PW in #1d above stated 2nd Bn, 246th Regiment was at this location.

(3) Document captured by G/2/4 on 14 March 1969, vicinity X 824615, identified 3rd Bn, 246th Regiment.

(4) ALL SOURCE ANALYSIS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- (5) ALL SOURCE ANALYSIS
- (6) LHM taken from documents captured by 1/3/4 on 21 March 1950, vicinity XD944654 equated with the 4th In, 81st Arty/Hct Regiment.
- (7) ALL SOURCE ANALYSIS

UNCLASSIFIED

j. WEATHER

(1) During the period 1-18 March and 29-31 March, cloud coverage ranged from 500 feet scattered to 1000 feet broken in the AI and 1000 feet variable broken to 2500 feet overcast in the FI. Visibility ranged from 1-3 miles in the AI to 4-6 miles in the FI. During the period 19-28 March cloud coverage ranged from 12000 feet scattered to clear. Visibility ranged from 5-7 miles in the AI to unrestricted in the FI.

(2) Average temperatures for March were: low 68 degrees and high 79 degrees. The monthly low was 63 degrees and the high was 101 degrees.

(3) Winds were usually light and variable to 4-8 knots from the east.

(4) During the first half of April, the sky condition in the AI averaged 5,000 feet broken, occasional overcast to 8000 feet broken and variable overcast, becoming 2500 feet scattered to 8000 feet broken in the FI.

(5) Visibility was 3-5 miles with ground fog in the AI, becoming 5-7 miles with haze during the FI. The latter half of April and the first week of May witnessed sky conditions similar to the first half, but intermittent clouds were added with scattered afternoon rainshower and thunderstorms.

(6) Generally the winds were light and variable with occasional gusts of up to 25 knots. During the latter part of April and first week of May the winds increased to 8-10 knots from the southeast with gusts up to 30 knots.

(7) Average temperatures for April were a low 68 degrees and a high of 80 degrees. The monthly low was 63 degrees and the high was 105 degrees.

k. CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY

NVA KIA	347	MORTAR ROUNDS	3,516
NVA POW	4	ARTILLERY ROUNDS	315
CHIEF HOI'S	3	ROCKET ROUNDS	177
INDIVIDUAL WPN'S CAPTURED	198	MINES	597
GRENADE WPN'S CAPTURED	24	GRENADES	2,033
SMALL ARMS AMMO	81,279	EXPLOSIVES (LBS)	613
		RICE (LBS)	16,336

UNCLASSIFIED

7. MISSIONS (AS ASSIGNED BY TF HOTEL)

- a. 1 March 69 - 4 March 69
- (1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.
 - (2) Continue operations from FSB Alpine, Neville, Russell and Fuller.
- b. 5 March 69 - 14 March 69
- (1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.
 - (2) Continue operations from FSB Alpine, Neville, Russell, Fuller and LZ Amy.
- c. 15 March 69 - 19 March 69
- (1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.
 - (2) Continue operations from FSB Alpine, Neville, Russell, Fuller and LZ Mack.
- d. 20 March 69 - 27 March 69
- (1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.
 - (2) Continue operations from FSB Argonne and Alpine.
 - (3) Prepare to assume opcon of 1/3/3 for employment in Operation Purple Martin on order.
- e. 28 March 69 - 2 April 69
- (1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.
 - (2) Continue construction of FSB Greene.
 - (3) Continue operations from FSB Argonne, Alpine, Neville, Russell and LZ Catapult.
 - (4) Prepare to close FSB Argonne ASAP. Closure should be initiated by displacement of CP/1/4 and G-XRAY/3/12 on 30 March 69.
- f. 3 April 69 - 7 April 69
- (1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.
 - (2) Continue operations from FSB Alpine, Russell, Neville, LZ Catapult and Sierra.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(3) Continue construction of and operations from FSB Greene.

g. 8 April 69 - 9 April 69

(1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.

(2) Continue operations from FSB Neville, Russell, Alpine, Greene, LZ Catapult and Sierra.

h. 10 April 69

(1) Seize Purple Martin objectives near southern boundary of HIZ by 12 April 69.

i. 11 April 69 - 24 April 69

(1) Continue Operation Purple Martin.

(2) Continue operations from FSB Alpine, Greene, Neville, Russell, LZ Catapult and Sierra.

(3) Prepare to relieve I/3/9 at FSB Alpine and chop opcon to TF Hotel.

j. 25 April 69 - 29 April 69

(1) Close FSB Alpine and continue preparations to close FSB Greene.

(2) Chop opcon I/3/9 to TF Hotel on closure of FSB Alpine.

(3) Continue Operation Purple Martin.

k. 30 April 69 - 8 May 69

(1) Continue Operation Purple Martin. Scheduled moves for I/4(-) on 30 April 69 will be executed on 1 May 69.

l. 7 May 69

(1) Operation Purple Martin terminates on 082400H May 69.

m. 8 May 69

(1) Commence Operation Herkimer Mountain in current AO at 090002H May 69.

UNCLASSIFIED

8. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

a. The enemy had gained key terrain as the result of his Winter-Spring Offensive and had to be denied the terrain he occupied south of the DMZ. Our counter offensive (Operation Purple Martin) had two Major objectives:

(1) To attack the enemy and destroy his men and material.

(2) To continue offensive operations until the enemy had been pushed back into the DMZ. All battalions and supporting/attached units were to continue the attack until all NVA units were either destroyed or retreated into the sanctuary of the demilitarized zone.

b. When the enemy has been pushed into the DMZ, all battalions were to secure key terrain on the southern edge of the DMZ, and one battalion at a time was to operate in the southern portions of the DMZ.

c. Supporting artillery was to fire maximum rounds on designated targets. Live targets and prep fires on known enemy positions were to be controlled at the company level when possible to ensure that a sufficient number of rounds had been fired.

9. EXECUTION

a. March 1, 1969, the first day of Operation Purple Martin, found our three battalions operating in NW I Corps 5,000-10,000 meters south of the DMZ. The NVA started their Winter-Spring Offensive on the night of 24Feb69 and the entire 4th Marines were deployed to stop their new push. Once deployed the 4th Marines AO covered an extensive area which included the DMZ and the Laotian Border.

b. Operation Purple Martin was characterized by infantry company assaults against enemy bunker fortifications; to include close combat with a fanatical enemy in mutually supporting fortified positions.

c. The first significant contact was initiated by Company "C", 1st Bn. near an area north of Elliott Combat Base (Rockpile) known as LZ Mack; an old firebase abandoned for about a month. The location of this action by grid was XD 9661 (Hill 484).

d. The action started at 010430H March 69 when Company "C" received 4 rounds of 60mm mortar in their perimeter. They sustained 3 casualties which required evacuation. However, the incoming was not considered very significant. The next morning at approximately 1200H, Company "C" commenced their assault on LZ Mack. The enemy had been willing to stand and fight the previous day, a stature which he was to maintain throughout Operation Purple Martin.

e. It was known that the NVA had heavily fortified LZ Mack. There

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

were over 3000 rounds fired in the prep for the assault, but as the assault commenced, the NVA still occupied his bunker labyrinth and was determined to hold. 1st Lieutenant HERRON the Commanding Officer of Company "C" placed his base of fire on LZ Amy (XD 973615) and used two platoons in the assault. The first phase of the assault was one platoon seizing a small knoll north of LZ Mack; from this they established their second base of fire. The company encountered numerous booby traps, far in excess of those previously encountered in the 4th Marine AO. These devices inflicted numerous casualties throughout Operation Purple Martin. The booby traps consisted of clicoms and M-10 claymores detonated by a trip wire. The NVA had placed many M-10 claymore mines 360 degrees around their bunkers.

f. The assault reached the summit of LZ Mack with casualties remaining light. However, when the assault platoon attacking east to west secured the hilltop, three 82mm mortars located north of LZ Mack started firing an intense barrage. This inflicted numerous casualties on Company "C" and they were forced to pull back to LZ Amy where a base of fire had been located, carrying their dead and wounded.

g. The perimeter for the night was located on LZ Amy. The hill has three prominent fingers; northeast, east along the ridge, and west toward LZ Mack. In addition, the hill had numerous draws leading to the edge of the perimeter and each draw was a likely avenue of approach.

h. During the assault on LZ Mack, Company "L", 3d Bn. was moved to LZ Amy to serve as a reserve force. At this time, the operation was in the 3d Bn. AO and controlled by the 3d Bn., Commanding Officer, LtCol DONALD. As night closed, LZ Amy was consolidated with Company "C" and Company "L" each having half the perimeter. Each company was tasked with local security and Company "L" provided an ambush on the finger northeast. It is worth noting that from 011200H March 69 until 011730H, Company "C" was under almost constant enemy mortar attack. Even during their withdrawal back to LZ Amy and reoccupying LZ Amy, the enemy 82mm and 60mm mortars were never completely silenced. During this same time, "H" Battery and "I" Battery, 3d Bn., 12th Marines provided constant fire support. At the end of the day Company "C" had suffered 2 KIA and 21 WIA (Evac) and accounted for 5 NVA KIA.

i. On 2 March, the action diminished to sniper fire and occasional incoming 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds. Company "L" suffered 2 WIA (Minor), but accounted for 3 NVA/KIA(C) with small arms fire. Company "C" spent the day consolidating their defensive position, accomplishing movements, and preparing for their second assault on LZ Mack. Company "C" reported an additional 2 WIA (Evac) and 50 WIA (Minor). As night approached, the ambushes and listening posts were assigned. It was decided to place another ambush on the finger leading to the northeast.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

j. The weather continued to hamper the availability of air support. The dense fog and misting rain seldom lifted. This factor placed the burden of fire support upon the artillery.

k. At 0430H on 3 March, the perimeter of G/1/4 and L/3/4 received a ground attack at their north and northeast sector. The enemy penetrated their defenses and inflicted casualties from the rear on personnel in their fighting holes. When the firing started, the ambush on the north-east finger tried to return to the lines. However, several NVA had positioned themselves between the lines and the ambush. The ambush was hit with S/A fire and all members were killed or wounded. Sporadic S/A fire continued until first light when the enemy withdrew. The two companies suffered 9 KIA and 6 WIA while killing 11 NVA/KIA.

l. Other units reported contact. E/2/4 had 2 WIA (Evac) when an LP tripped a chicom booby trap. H/2/4 found 1 NVA/KIA while on patrol, apparently killed by arty.

m. On 4 March, other units reported sporadic, light contact at close quarters from 5 to 40 meters. K/3/4 found 1 NVA/KIA and five empty graves plus assorted gear. E/2/4 squad patrol made contact with an unknown size enemy force resulting in 2 FR WIA (Evac) and 2 NVA/KIA. 3/K/3/4 suffered 1 WIA (Minor) and accounted for 1 NVA KIA(C) in a fire-fight.

n. On 5 March, action continued and contact was frequent. This day was highlighted by outstanding support from aerial observers. During the day they accounted for 16 NVA/KIA(C) when they caught enemy troops in the open on three different occasions. I/3/4 received an unknown number of 82mm rounds resulting in 1 KIA, 4 WIA (Evac). Later, I/3/4 had 1 NVA/KIA by S/A fire from their O.P.

o. At 1500H, after an extensive artillery prep, G/1/4 assaulted LZ Mack. They used a base of fire on LZ Amy which consisted of M-60's, IAAH's, M-79's and S/A. The assault force was two platoons; one platoon would secure a small hill north of LZ Mack and the base of fire would move to this knoll. From this position they could fire at the side entrances of the numerous bunkers on LZ Mack. This part of the assault was accomplished with no problems. The other platoon would move from LZ Amy to LZ Mack using a trail located at the base of the hill. Once the unit had reached this position they were to deploy and assault to the summit of the hill. This scheme of maneuver worked very effectively. The assaulting forces received only 8 WIA when they reached the topographical crest of the hill. The squad and fire team actions consisted of methodical bunker to bunker action, with several instances of individuals clearing bunkers while under fire from others. During the assault a CH-46D, which had been hit while resupplying I/3/4, landed on top of LZ Mack. At the time of landing Company "C" 1/4 held one half of the hill, while the NVA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

held the other half. Had the helicopter landed a few minutes earlier it would have been behind the NVA lines.

p. When the hilltop was secured, the NVA inflicted their first KIA's. Several NVA had slipped into a draw to the south of the hill and fired an RPG which killed 2 Marines. Total casualties for this action of G/1/4 were 2 KIA and 8 WIA (Evac) while they accounted for 16 NVA/KIA(0).

q. The period from 1-6 March was one of constant contact for the regiment's forces in the field. The weather was poor and hampered all air support. Due to the weather conditions, our artillery provided almost all supporting fires. During the above period our direct support artillery battalion (3/12) fired 11,824 rounds.

r. The enemy was definitely prepared to fight. He was well equipped, well supplied, and gave up terrain only when physically dislodged by infantry forces. I/3/4 had an engineer team on LZ Black detonate a M1-10 claymore resulting in 2 FR KIA and 2 WIA (Evac).

s. 07 March, K/3/4 found a grave with 1 NVA body KB arty.

t. 08 March, G/2/4 killed 2 NVA in a brief firefight and suffered 1 WIA (Minor). A/1/4 suffered 2 WIA (Minor) from 2 incoming recoilless rifle rounds.

u. 05 March, Recon Team "Dock Leaf" received a ground assault by 30 NVA, resulting in 3 FR KIA, 3 FR WIA (Evac), and 1 NVA/KIA. D/1/4 apprehended 1 detainee carrying a white flag. Individual was a friendly agent.

v. 09 March, I/G/2/4 suffered 2 FR KIA, 6 FR WIA (Evac), and killed 2 NVA in a firefight in the vicinity of LZ Catapult (XD 825616). This area had been a friendly Fire Support Base which was abandoned early this year. The NVA had occupied the general area and intended to hold this terrain. G/2/4 had been in this area for about two days and confirmed intelligence information which located a large force near LZ Catapult. The significance of the terrain could be determined by two facts; one, it is located 4000 meters from FSB Neville; two, this terrain dominated an extensive trail complex in the Upper Gum Lo River Valley which was in constant use by the NVA. G/2/4 was given the mission to secure LZ Catapult and surrounding terrain. As Company "G" approached their objective they engaged a large NVA force in bunkers. The NVA used claymore mines with S/A at 10-15 meters to inflict casualties on Company "G".

w. The movement of Company "G" was slow and cautious. They were moving along a ridge which was south of LZ Catapult and again their main support was artillery. The weather had continued to hinder air

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

operations. Fixed wing was virtually non-existent except for TPQ support which was excellent. As G/2/4 continued, resistance became more stubborn and the NVA employed ambushes and snipers. On 10 March, the company entered a bunker complex which was their primary objective. Again they made contact and a firefight ensued with exchange of S/A, chicons and RPG's. The action lasted all day and at dark Company "G" consolidated in the bunker complex; results: 9 MIA (Evac), 2 MIA (Minor); 3 NVA/KIA.

x. On 11 March, as G/2/4 continued their attack toward LZ Catapult, the NVA launched a counter attack against G/2/4 with a company size force. The attack was initiated with S/A, chicons, RPG's and RPD MG's and it hit G/2/4 from the NW, N and NE. Fighting was at close quarters; sometimes 5 meters. G/2/4 suffered 4 KIA, 13 MIA (Evac), including 3 KIA's and 4 MIA's from a 105 short round. This violent contact which lasted all day broke the enemy's final attempt to hold LZ Catapult. When the company reached LZ Catapult on the 11th, they found 24 NVA/KIA from their S/A and artillery. Again the artillery support was the extra impetus which defeated the enemy. In three days 6,272 artillery rounds were fired with over a thousand rounds in support of G/2/4.

y. During the heavy action around LZ Catapult, other small contacts were made: 09 March, D/1/4 suffered 9 MIA (Minor) during a 60mm mortar attack. 10 March, I/K/3/4 suffered 1 MIA from a grenade; L/3/4 suffered 2 MIA (Minor) and 2 MIA (Evac) from incoming 82mm. 11 March, F/2/4 killed 1 NVA in a brief firefight and suffered 1 PR MIA.

z. On 13 March, 3d Bn., 4th Marines continued their push along the ridgeline leading to LZ Sierra (XD 945624). This area had been a friendly position two months previously, but had been abandoned. The NVA were sighted on numerous occasions on LZ Sierra and during the assault on LZ Mack, enemy mortars were firing from this position.

aa. The 3d Bn. commenced their attack on 13 March. The weather continued to hamper air support and the prep fires consisted of artillery and some TPQ air drops. The terrain was exceptionally rugged with deep draws and steep hills. The avenues of approach to LZ Sierra were limited and every meter offered the threat of mines. The scheme of maneuver for the attack showed "I" and "II" in the attack with "K" and "L" in reserve. This action was again characterized by a stubborn enemy in well-constructed bunkers capable of withstanding direct hits from 105 rounds. The basic concept of fire and maneuver was employed on the company scale.

bb. Company "B" was assigned to assault LZ Sierra and Company "I" was assigned a hill north of LZ Sierra, commonly known as Sierra North. As the assault commenced, it was apparent that LZ Sierra was defended by another hard-core NVA unit of platoon size. With the base of fire

UNCLASSIFIED

located south of LZ Sierra, two platoons maneuvered to the east. The final assault would be from the southeast and east. Once initiated, the assault consisted of fire teams and squads working to destroy each bunker. In addition to the intense S/A fire received, 60mm mortars and RPG's were fired into the assaulting forces.

cc. By late afternoon on the 13th, I/3/4 had secured LZ Sierra, but enemy mortar fire had not ceased. The casualties suffered were: 10 FR KIA, 35 WIA (Evac); 23 NVA/KIA. Continuing inclement weather conditions made medevacs a difficult task; additionally, numerous AA weapons harassed the helicopters.

dd. On 14 March, Company "I" assaulted Sierra North (XD 946630). This action was a well executed envelopment to the north of the objective. The enemy, apparently expecting an attack from the south, were surprised inside their bunkers. At the end of the day I/3/4 had suffered 1 FR KIA, 7 WIA (Evac), 2 WIA (Minor); 7 NVA KIA and 1 POW.

ee. While Company "I" was engaged on Sierra North, Company "II" received a ground assault from NVA forces. This assault was initiated when the NVA downed a CH-46 with an RPG. The helicopter had just picked up medevacs from I/3/4. The hole went down in flames with some medevacs aboard. Results from this action were: 5 FR KIA. During the assault, artillery support, again, accounted for almost all the supporting fires.

ff. From 14-17 March, 15,595 artillery rounds were fired in support of the 4th Marines with seventy-five per cent being fired for 3d Battalion's assault of Sierra North and Sierra. The weather improved on the 17th and 18th and fixed wing support was utilized.

gg. It is noteworthy to mention that from 1-17 March, weather conditions were almost always prohibitive for fixed wing, and usually restricted helicopter movement and resupply.

hh. 17 March, I/F/2/4 squad patrol killed 1 NVA with S/A fire. G/2/4 squad ambushed 1 NVA near company perimeter; 1 NVA KIA. 3/F/2/4 found 4 NVA bodies. 18 March, I/3/4 suffered 2 WIA (Evac) from booby trapped claymore mines. 2/G/2/4 found 2 NVA bodies buried in a bunker complex. 19 March, 2/G/2/4 suffered 1 KIA when NVA opened fire on lead elements. K/3/4 found 1 dead NVA with multiple shrapnel wounds. 2/G/2/4 suffered 2 KIA and 5 WIA (Evac) when lead elements were hit with 3 claymores, RPG's, S/A and MG fire. 20 March, K/3/4 detonated mines near perimeter; 2 KIA and 4 WIA (Evac).

ii. On 20 March, the long anticipated assault on FSB Argonne commenced. This area, Hill 1308 (XD 675573) offers observation into Laos and parts of the Ho Chi MINH trail. Information from all intelligence sources revealed increased activity in this area.

jj. For this operation, the weather had finally cleared and air

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

support was available. This operation had been planned for almost a month, but air assets were committed heavily to 9th Marines in the Au Shau Valley and weather conditions prohibited the helicopter assault on this high terrain feature (1308 meters).

lk. The scheme of maneuver was a three company helicopter assault with one company landing on FSB Argonne and two companies landing in the valley to the north. A recon team would be inserted just prior to L-Hour and would guide the assault helicopter into the zone. Although the operation had been tentatively scheduled for almost a month the final decision to conduct the assault was given at 2230H 19 March.

ll. 1st Bn., 4th Marines was tasked with the assault on FSB Argonne and had moved their companies to FSB Alpine (XD 769427) prior to the assault. Along with the companies came tons of contingency supplies to be staged for support of FSB Argonne and the immediate AO. This backup supply base, or mini LSA, proved an asset to the resupply of FSB Argonne by decreasing the distance required for helicopter resupply lifts.

mm. At 0930H, after an extensive artillery and air prep, Recon Team "Frostburg" started their insert into the upper LZ on FSB Argonne. As the helicopter approached the LZ an explosion was set off and S/A fire raked the cockpit killing the pilot and wounding the co-pilot. The helicopter hit the ground. The team disembarked and formed a hasty 360 degree perimeter and pulled the wounded co-pilot to safety. Almost simultaneous with the crash came an NVA assault on the team. The team reacted quickly enough to repel the enemy's initial charge and killed 3 NVA in the process. After making a quick estimate of the situation, the team leader called for an extraction of his team. Immediately after the extraction, the first transport helicopter landed with the Battalion Commander and parts of Company "D" - the assault company. The UH1E which the recon team was using prevented the CH-46D transport from entering the upper zone. Consequently, the lower zone was the site of the main helo assault. The necessity for a primary and alternate zone was amply demonstrated.

mn. At first, the assault troops received only sporadic sniper fire, but as the lead elements advanced up the hill toward the upper LZ, the S/A and automatic weapons fire intensified from a mutually supporting bunker system oriented toward the center of the LZ. Again, the combat consisted of destroying the enemy by using small units to methodically destroy each bunker. This was accomplished with a base of fire directed toward the aperture and one or two Marines crawling to within grenade range and assaulting the bunker entrance. The action continued until dark and the objective was secured. However, enemy snipers continued to harass Company "D" and the battalion CP throughout the night. During the day, Company "D" suffered 6 KIA and

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ll MIA (Evac) while killing 15 NVA. The helilift of the remaining two companies to the valley north of FSB Argonne was cancelled by higher headquarters.

oo. On 21 March the NVA used mortars for the first time since the assault the previous day. At 0815H, (12) 82mm mortar rounds landed in the 1/4 CP killing the Battalion Commander, S-2, two other Marines and wounding 12 additional Marines. Later as helicopters were extracting the medevacs, FSB Argonne received (10) 82mm rounds, resulting in 3 KIA and 11 MIA (Evac).

pp. On 21 March companies "A" and "C" were lifted south of FSB Argonne (vic XD 6854). Their mission was to sweep north of FSB Argonne. Later, Company A's mission was modified and they moved to the west and Hill 1154. The enemy mortars had been shooting from several positions west of FSB Argonne very close to the Laotian Border.

qq. On 22 March the action had quieted somewhat, except for a mortar attack on FSB Alpine which inflicted 5 MIA (Evac) and another attack on FSB Argonne inflicting 2 MIA (Minor).

rr. During the first three days of the action on FSB Argonne, air support was outstanding! The fixed wing were on station well into the hours of darkness and provided instant fire power when needed. The aerial observers were magnificent in all respects frequently rendering information of suspected enemy positions to the ground forces. The artillery fire support was accurate and responsive. They fired a total of 12,748 rounds on the 19th, 20th, and 21st for prep fires and live missions. The above rounds were fired by four 155 (Towed) howitzers and six 105 howitzers on FSB Alpine.

ss. Helicopter support was good but they were hindered by enemy ground fire. The NVA adopted a pattern on FSB Argonne of firing at the LZ whenever a helicopter approached. The noise of the helicopter made it difficult to hear the mortar tubes pop. One solution, which showed results, was the use of a fast approach to the LZ vice circling prior to landing. The helicopter would stay about four miles from the zone until mortar suppression fires were started, then he would make a fast approach into the zone and complete his mission. The helicopters that circled, sometimes for five minutes, prior to landing invariably received fires.

tt. On 23 March Company "D" moved their patrols to an area north of FSB Argonne. This had been the assembly area for several probes at the D/1/4 lines. They encountered nothing until 1400H, when the point spotted five graves. Security was placed around the graves and part of the patrol started to exhume the bodies. Only a few minutes had elapsed before the NVA opened fire on the security and the excavators. A firefight resulted which inflicted 3 KIA and 4 MIA on the patrol. The patrol killed 3 NVA. The same day FSB Argonne received

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

more incoming from 60mm and 82mm mortars but had only 1 WIA (Minor).

uu. On 24 March a patrol from M/3/3 at FSB Alpine made contact with an unknown size NVA unit in newly constructed bunkers in the same area where enemy mortars had been fired. This activity was expected because FSB Alpine was providing supporting fires for FSB Argonne. M/3/3 suffered 2 KIA, 1 WIA (Minor) and killed 3 NVA.

vv. The major action shifted to FSB Argonne but other small contacts were made in the LZ Catapult and Sierra areas. March 20, 2/O/2/4 suffered 2 WIA (Evac) from S/A fire; M/3/4 found 7 NVA/KIA in graves; L/K/3/4 suffered 1 WIA (Evac) and 1 WIA (Minor) from (2) 82mm rounds. March 21, M/3/4 found 2 NVA/KIA in graves. 22 March, L/1/3/4 found 2 NVA KB arty. L/3/4 found 1 NVA body in an old bunker complex. 23 March, G/2/4 encountered an NVA force near LZ Catapult, resulting in 5 FR WIA (Evac); H/2/4 squad found 5 FR KIA in an Army UH-1H which had crashed west of FSB Neville (XD 802596). 25 March, I/3/4 received 6 FR WIA (Evac) from booby traps located on their new objective south of the DIZ.

ww. On 25 March, 3d Bn. received the order to commence recon operations in the DIZ. The two companies directly involved were Company "I" and Company "K" which were deployed south of the DIZ on hilltops. Their location interdicted major trail complexes which were frequently used by the NVA. These trails offered easy access to the DIZ for the patrols from Company "I" and Company "K". The grid locations were: Company "I" XD 911644, Company "K" XD 932655.

xx. The general concept was: one squad of fourteen men would enter the DIZ on a recon mission. If they made contact a reaction force was deployed to their aid on an extraction mission. The reaction force could move overland, or be helilifted. This action was aimed at diminishing the rate of infiltration into the LZ Mack, LZ Amy area and continued until the end of Purple Martin.

yy. At FSB Argonne, Company "A" continued to sweep to the west and northwest. On several occasions, the company accurately located enemy mortars, enabling suppressive fire to be delivered.

zz. On 25 March, Company "A" continued to sweep toward Hill 1154, near the Laotian Border. At 0930H, the point man, an S-2 scout heard movement to his front. After passing the word to the C.O., the scout advanced up the trail into the fire of an AK-47. The scout was killed instantly, but the lead platoon killed the NVA before he could retreat (1 FR KIA, 1 NVA/KIA).

aaa. After the brief firefight, A/1/4 encountered an NVA bunker system at XD 667574. The one NVA killed earlier had been an OP for the bunker complex. Employing 1 or 2 NVA on a trail leading into the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

bunker complex was a common NVA tactic prior to and throughout Operation Purple Martin. A/1/4 assaulted on line through the bunker complex. They suffered 2 WIA (Evac), and killed 6 NVA, but an artillery short round inflicted 3 FR KIA and 15 FR WIA (Evac).

bbb. Air support continued to be excellent and accounted for 4 NVA/KBA while in support of Company "A".

ccc. On 27 March mortar fire was again directed at FSB Argonne. The attack during the afternoon inflicted 1 WIA (Evac), 2 WIA (Minor). The direction and location of the mortars were determined to be Hill 1154, and Company "A" was directed to return to the area and silence the mortars.

ddd. The search on the 27th terminated short of Hill 1154 and Company "A" established their night position. During the early morning hours an LP reported definite movement and the lines were alerted. At 0030H, the NVA started their probe, but they had mistaken the listening post for the main perimeter. The NVA initiated their probe with chieoms and S/A. The LP answered back with grenades, S/A and claymores. After the LP started firing, the NVA realized their error and moved toward the main perimeter. The intensity of the fire quickly increased as the NVA came closer. The fight continued for about two hours with arty, 81's and fixed wing support being employed.

eee. Estimates of the enemy strength were that at least an NVA platoon had probed A/1/4. Their mistaking the LP for the main perimeter eliminated the element of surprise.

fff. The next day Company "A" continued to push toward Hill 1154 and found an NVA company-size bunker complex. In this complex they found 9 NVA KIA from the previous day's action.

ggg. Activity around FSB Argonne decreased in the last days of March, and early April.

hhh. In other areas of Purple Martin contact was evident from 26-31 March. March 26, H/2/4 found 1 badly decomposed NVA near their perimeter under a rock ledge; I/3/4 sniper on Sierra killed 1 NVA; I/3/4 received one short 8" round inside their perimeter, 1 KIA and 10 WIA (Evac). 27 March, L/3/4 had one 60mm short round land in their perimeter, 3 WIA (Evac) and 1 WIA (Minor). 3/H/2/4 suffered 2 WIA (Evac) from enemy S/A fire while on patrol. 28 March, K/3/4 recon squad patrol in the DI2 killed 2 NVA when the NVA attempted to ambush them. Recon team "Ananda" killed 1 NVA during their attempted insert. 29 March, 3/K/3/4 made contact with an NVA squad and killed 1 NVA. I/3/4 found seven bodies apparently killed by S/A. Squad recon patrol from I/3/4 suffered 1 FR WIA (Evac) when a recon patrol made contact in the DI2. 30 March, 2/M/3/4 suffered 4 WIA (Evac) from a IH-10 claymore. It could not be determined whether the claymore was tripped

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

or command detonated. K/3/4 squad recon patrol in the IIZ suffered 1 KIA, and 3 WIA (Evac) when their patrol detonated two DE-10 claymore mines; later (3) 82mm mortar rounds inflicted an additional 4 WIA (Evac). 31 March, E/2/4 killed 1 NVA in a hasty ambush. 3/F/2/4 suffered 2 FR WIA (Minor) in a brief firefight. H/2/4 found 14 graves and 3 NVA KIA(C). 1 April, L/H/2/4 extracted 11 NVA(C). 2/F/2/4 patrol made contact with an unknown size enemy force and sustained 4 WIA (Minor). On 2 April 1/H/2/4 found 1 NVA KIA in an old bunker complex. 3 April, L/3/4 found 7 NVA graves with 7 bodies. Recon Team "Hasty Foot" received enemy S/A fire during attempted insertion and the mission was aborted, 1 WIA (Minor). K/3/4 apprehended 2 civilians from North Vietnam, considered to be detainees.

iii. On 3 April, L/4 "A" Command Group was extracted from FSB Argonne. Companies "A" and "C" moved south to an LZ for extraction and Company "D" moved northwest sweeping the area toward FSB Greens (XD 759610).

jjj. L/4 had given an excellent account of themselves while accomplishing their mission. The enemy infiltration routes had been disrupted and his forces guarding the Ho Chi MINH Trail had received an assault which pushed his forces into Laos with considerable casualties.

kkk. On 4 April, L/3/4 found 1 NVA/KIA on a trail where a recent arty mission had been fired. Recon Team "Football Star" while working in the IIZ observed 23 NVA digging. They fired an arty mission which resulted in 15 NVA/KIA. On 5 April, K/3/4 recon patrol made contact with 5-6 NVA while working in the IIZ. They fired arty and 81's killing 1 NVA. 6 April, F/2/4 found 2 NVA/KIA in graves. 7 April, F/2/4 patrolling near XD 813643 was ambushed with claymore mines, 4 KIA, 1 WIA (Evac). H/3/4 detonated a claymore mine near their perimeter, 1 KIA, 6 WIA (Evac). Debrief of pilots and AC's on 7 April showed 5 NVA/KIA not previously reported.

lll. 8 April, F/2/4 found 4 NVA killed by arty during their contact on 7 April. 3/F/2/4 squad patrol made contact with an enemy force. The enemy detonated a claymore mine to initiate contact and S/A fire was exchanged. The patrol called in air, arty, and 81's; 2 WIA (Evac). 10 April, Recon Team "Black Dad" killed 1 NVA prior to extraction with S/A fire. 11 April, G/1/4 patrol detonated a booby trap at XD 724623, 2 WIA (Evac). K/3/4 squad recon patrol in IIZ made contact with 3-5 NVA, killing 3 NVA and suffering 3 WIA. Later 1/K/3/4 detected an NVA ambush while attempting to extract the recon squad, 2 NVA/KIA, 1 FR WIA (Evac). F/2/4 made contact with an NVA force near Hill 715 (North) (XD 852654), 3 NVA KIA. E/2/4 found 1 NVA killed by napalm. E/2/4 made contact with 10 NVA, patrol pursued enemy and received fire from a cave complex, 1 FR KIA, 8 WIA (Evac). 12 April, 1/E/2/4 sighted 10-15 NVA in the same cave complex, made contact, 2 FR KIA, 1 FR WIA (Evac).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

mm. The area of the E/2/4 contact is a low land with steep cliffs towering on both sides of the Cam Lo River. E/2/4 approached the cave/tunnel complex located at ID 789639. The NVA still alive after several days of air and artillery prep plus the action earlier that day, retreated into the caves and tunnels. As E/2/4 advanced they captured 2 NVA wounded during the morning's fight. One of the enemy was the company commander of the 1st Co., 1st Bn., 246th Regiment. Both were immediately extracted from the battle area and provided timely and accurate information about their unit.

nnn. The tactics used to neutralize the caves and tunnels were a combination of psychological operations and tactics designed for assaulting a fortified position. When the information was received in the rear that NVA were in caves and screaming obscenities, the S-2 went to the field with a loudspeaker and one interpreter. Just in case the NVA were stubborn, a flame section was deployed with a Psy Ops team.

ooo. The results of the combined tactics yielded 3 POW, attributed to the fine work of the loudspeaker operation, and 3 NVA KIA attributed to S/A fire and the flamethrowers.

ppp. Other actions during the day were: "A" Cnd 2/4 had 1 KIA from a .50 cal, G/1/4 suffered 1 KIA, 2 WIA (Evac) from an NVA ambush initiated at 5 meters in thick terrain, and F/2/4 confirmed 1 NVA KIA after arty and air were used on an enemy bunker complex.

qqq. After clearing the caves, E/2/4 started a thorough search of the labyrinth. On 13 April, they found the first portion of a substantial cache: (1) German rifle, (600) .30 cal rounds, (6) 82mm mortar fuses. Later finds resulting from the search were: (2) 82mm mortar tubes, (1) hipod, (3) RPC IIG, (1) AK-47, (300) 60mm rounds, (500) 82mm rounds, (100) 90mm recoilless rifle rounds, (50) 37mm cannon rounds, (50) chicom grenades, (5) claymores, and (1000) .30 cal rounds.

rrr. Other actions on 13 April were: G/1/4 spotted 2 NVA and killed 1; G/1/4 ambush was taken under fire as they approached their ambush site, 2 WIA (Evac).

sss. 14 April, AO (OV-10) killed 2 NVA on a trail with his organic ordnance; 2 NVA/KIA. 15 April, AO reported 1 NVA KB Air; L/3/9 found 1 NVA body killed by arty, 1 NVA/KIA. 17 April, D/1/4 ambush killed 1 NVA scavenger in their old night position. K/3/4 found 1 NVA body about four days old. 18 April, F/2/4 received 1 KIA and 3 WIA from claymore mines. 19 April, 2/I/3/4 tripped 2 claymore mines, 1 KIA, 7 WIA (Evac). 20 April, Recon Team "Football Star" and L/K/3/4 combined for 7 NVA/KIA during the overland extraction of the recon team from the IM2; AO reports 1 KB Air in support of the above action. 21

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

April, G/1/4 found 1 NVA body and a radio during their BDA of the arc-light area. 22 April, H/2/4 made contact with unknown size enemy force, 3 NVA/KIA, 1 FR KIA, 2 WIA (Evac). 25 April, F/2/4 received 1 WIA (Minor) when S/A fire was received in their LZ during their holilift.

ttt. On 25 April, 2/4 after accomplishing their mission of pushing the NVA back into the IMZ, started to move south away from the IMZ. The sanctuary offered the NVA an advantage of firing without the threat of physical pursuit. Consequently, 2/4 moved south outside of the 82mm mortar fire fan.

uuu. 27 April, K/3/4 squad recon patrol in the IMZ heard 8-10 NVA and ambushed them, 1 NVA KIA. However, the extraction force was hit with S/A fire when they were moving to the squad's position, 1 FR KIA, 1 FR WIA (Evac); G/2/4 found 1 NVA outside their perimeter.

vvv. 30 April, F/2/4 suffered 1 KIA and 4 WIA (Evac) during a brief firefight. 1 May, 2/1/3/4 found 5 NVA bodies in graves. F/2/4 ran air and arty on two NVA, 1 NVA KIA. On 2 May an AO reported 1 NVA/KIA at XD 649648. 2/H/2/4 suffered 2 KIA and 1 WIA from command detonated mines, but killed 2 NVA as they were running away. 4 May, H/3/4 was hit by command detonated mines, 2 KIA, 3 WIA (Evac), and then killed 1 NVA in brief firefight. 3/1/3/4 suffered 10 WIA from unknown type (as used by the NVA. Recon Team "Albatross" reported 3 NVA/KIA from contact prior to their extraction. E/2/4 while attempting to medevac heat casualties took S/A fire. They returned fire, ran air and fired arty, 2 NVA/KIA. 7 May, Recon Team "Air Minded" made contact at XD 881586, moved to LZ for extraction and took additional casualties, 2 FR KIA, 2 WIA, 1 NVA/KIA. 8 May, I/3/4 suffered 1 WIA (Evac) from an enemy sniper.

www. 082400H May 69 Operation Purple Martin terminated.

10. RESULTS

a. Personnel losses were as indicated below:

(1) USMC

KIA 101
WIA (EVAC) 336
WIA (MINOR) 91
MIA 0

(2) US ARMY

KIA 5
WIA (EVAC) 1

b. Personnel losses for the NVA are based on actual body count.

(1) NVA KIA 347
VC KIA 0
POI 4

DET 3
IWC 198
CSMC 24

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Transportation for tactical moves relied upon the helicopter. Trucks were used on various occasions for moves to areas in close proximity to Rt. #9.

e. Communications

(1) Communications remained consistently good during the operation. There were periods of poor communications but this problem was alleviated with the establishment of radio relays on fire bases.

(2) Fire Support Base Neville was the mainstay for our communication efforts during Purple Martin. From the base, the Regimental Commander had direct communications with his entire regiment and his rear at Vandegrift. Neville proved an important communications relay during 1st Bn's operations at FSB Argonne.

f. Medical Evaluation

FUC and malaria coupled with jungle rot remained as our medical nemesis. Although the regiment was in the field for the entire Purple Martin Operation, the FUC and malaria incidents were low.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques

a. The newest technique employed during Operation Purple Martin was the beacon. This beacon was employed extensively by 2/4 in their AO. By late April each battalion had obtained a beacon and was utilizing it fully.

13. Commander's Analysis

a. In general, the lessons learned from this operation simply reinforce the lessons learned in the past. I cannot overemphasize the importance of the employment of supporting arms for extensive prep of areas. The normal amount consisting of approximately 1000-1500 rounds wasn't enough. The NVA have learned to build bunkers which can absorb a direct hit from our 105 howitzer and sometimes even our 155 howitzer.

b. The lack of air support can severely hinder the advance of friendly troops. Because of the enemy bunkers we encountered, advance was slow and costly. In some instances if air support had been available - weather being the limiting factor - we could have placed napalm on some of the more costly objectives - IAC², SIERRA, and SIERRA NORTH.

14. Recommendations

a. There is a need for closer liaison between the recon teams and the infantry. Our recommendation would be; recon representatives at the battalion level to assist the battalion commander and the recon team; an alternate recommendation would be to give all frequencies of teams operating in his AO to the battalion commander for use when recon teams require assistance or when an emergency exists.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

4 July 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division
Via: Commanding General, Task Force Hotel

Subj: Marine Corps Matters in Connection with Operation Purple Martin

1. In accordance with paragraph 15 of reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Problem areas encountered during Operation Purple Martin were as follows:

a. Designation of specific operations and subsequent changes thereto.

(1) On 26 February the 4th Marines were directed by Task Force Hotel to immediately prepare a boundary within their current AO for the separate operation Massachusetts Bay. This task was accomplished and an overlay submitted. On 27 February the 4th Marines were informed that this boundary was effective on the 23rd of February, three days before it was prepared.

(2) At 2400 28 February 1969 Operation Scotland II was terminated and sitreps were prepared on a 4th Marines operation without a code name. This operation involved the 2nd and 3rd Battalions, while Massachusetts Bay continued with the 1st Battalion.

(3) On 2 March 1969 this Regiment was notified that Operation Massachusetts Bay was changed to Operation Purple Martin. Sitreps were continued with the new heading.

(4) On 11 April 1969 this Regiment was notified that the unnamed operation of the 4th Marines was now considered part of Operation Purple Martin and all previous actions were to be included in that operation. On Purple Martin Sitrep #171 covering the period of 110600 to 111200 April 1969 these totals were combined.

(5) Although sitreps on Operation Massachusetts Bay (later Purple Martin) were commenced on 27 February 1969 to cover a period beginning 23 February the regiment was subsequently informed that when Operation Scotland II terminated at 2400 on 28 February that all Massachusetts Bay (Purple Martin) operations prior to that time would be considered a part of Operation Scotland II.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) All of the above changes were received verbally from the G-3 Section of Task Force Hotel and were purportedly directed by the 3rd Marine Division.

(7) The conduct of separately named operations by the same regiment in contiguous geographical areas and frequent shifting of names, dates and boundaries created an unnecessary administrative burden. These problems could be easily avoided simply by announcing the termination of a single operation and the commencement of another at a specific time and date.

b. Effective times for boundary adjustments.

(1) Throughout the operation a boundary adjustment or a change in units under the operational control of the 4th Marines were directed at a time in the past, rather than the future.

(2) When a change in unit boundaries is made it takes anywhere from a few minutes to several hours to notify subordinate units. These changes are transmitted either by radio by means of an overlay, or both.

(3) To have a boundary change effective before all units concerned are aware of its existence presents the possibility of troops being located in the AO of an adjacent unit, or delivering organic fires outside their revised AO.

c. Effective times for changes in operational control.

(1) When the regiment assumes operational control of a unit, this control is generally passed down to an appropriate battalion, provided it is a unit less than battalion size. Regardless of the size or composition of the unit coming under 4th Marines control, a period of time is required to establish communications, brief on the mission assigned and orient the arriving unit to the existing situation.

(2) When operational control is passed prior to establishing communications with the incoming unit control cannot be exercised over the actions of that unit, nor can fire support be provided.

(3) If operational control is passed after communications are established but before liaison or briefing can be accomplished, fire support will be delayed and the unit cannot effectively react to requirements which may be laid upon it.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Timely Decisions

(1) A continuing requirement exists for timely decisions at all levels of command and expeditious notification of subordinate units.

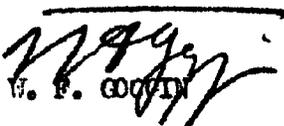
(2) One example of failure to meet this requirement occurred in April 1969. On that occasion the 3rd Battalion was operating in the IIIZ with relatively little contact. The 2nd Battalion was deployed in close proximity to the IIIZ and was making contact with enemy forces daily.

(3) The 4th Marines requested that the 3rd Battalion operations be terminated and that the 2nd Battalion commence operations into the IIIZ. Task Force Hotel was queried daily on the status of this request with neither an affirmative nor a negative answer being received.

(4) A period of twelve days elapsed before a negative answer was received.

(5) During this period the 2nd Battalion was maintained in a relatively static position. They did not have authority to cross the southern boundary of the IIIZ, yet it was not prudent to withdraw elements to the south if this approval was forthcoming.

(6) The above is only one example of the requirement for expeditious action, either affirmative or negative, on requests emanating from the Regiment.


W. F. GOOVIN

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

In addition to the above figures there were thousands of miscellaneous items of NVA 782 gear destroyed.

e. All areas were searched after air strikes or artillery missions if they were in close proximity to friendly troops. For this operation, the 4th Marines covered their entire AO. Thus all areas were searched if not immediately, during some part of the operation.

d. No materials of U.S. origin were discovered except fin assemblies of 60mm mortars; after they had been fired at us.

11. Administrative Matters

a. General

(1) Supplies were handled through normal logistical channels from USA to FLC, Da Nang, and FLC (B) in Quang Tri. From Quang Tri to the ISA at Vandegrift was by motor convoy and helicopter.

(2) The effectiveness of the resupply effort depended upon helicopter availability.

(3) The position of troops in the field presented a variety of problems. Frequently, units would be located in areas of excessively thick canopy which afforded no LZ. This problem was alleviated by employing extra long slings on the external resupply.

(4) Operation Purple Martin had several periods of poor weather; one period being for eighteen days, 1-18 March. This put a severe burden on the individual Marine to carry extra equipment. In anticipation of continued inclement weather, the normal (3) days rations were often increased to (6) days. Weapons remained according to TO. The LAW (1.72) was carried during the operation and used frequently in assaults on bunkers. The 1.79 continued to provide excellent firepower on the squad level, but the HE round should have a longer delay for firing in thick terrain. The 1.79 shotgun round proved its worth during operations in thick terrain.

b. Maintenance

(1) This area offered some minor problems because of the wet weather. First echelon maintenance by the individual Marine was excellent. There were periods of shortages, but nothing which curtailed the combat effort.

c. Treatment of Casualties, Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) Casualties were evacuated by helicopter to "C" MED at VANDEGRIFT if wounded near or west of VANDEGRIFT. Most personnel are evacuated from "C" MED to 3d MED Bn. in Quang Tri, or sent to one of two hospital ships off the coast of VIET-NA. Treatment of the wounded had received only the highest praise. Wounded returning to duty commented that they received excellent care.